1979

1979-1980 Undergraduate Course Description

Rochester Institute of Technology

Follow this and additional works at: https://scholarworks.rit.edu/archives

Recommended Citation

This Text is brought to you for free and open access by RIT Scholar Works. It has been accepted for inclusion in RIT Digital Archives by an authorized administrator of RIT Scholar Works. For more information, please contact ritscholarworks@rit.edu.
Rochester Institute of Technology admits men and women of any race, color, national or ethnic origin, or marital status. RIT does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff, and the operation of any of its programs and activities, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The designated coordinator for Institute compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 is James Papero.
Course Numbering

In addition to its title, each course is identified by two numbers. The alpha-numeric course number directly to the left of the course title is the official Institute course number. This number will appear on grade reports, transcripts, and other official correspondence. This is what the alpha-numeric number means:

First letter: College offering the course
Second and Third letters: School or department of that college
Fourth letter: Discipline
First number: Course level: 0 = Non-credit, 1 = Diploma; 2 or 3 = Lower level degree courses; 4, 5 or 6 = Upper level undergraduate degree courses; 7 or 8 = Courses for graduate credit.
Second and Third numbers: Course differentiation and sequencing

Courses of Study 1979-80

Produced by RIT
Communications
Rochester Institute of Technology
Office of Admission
One Lomb Memorial Drive
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 475-6631
©1979, Rochester Institute of Technology
College of Business

School of Business Administration

**Accounting**

**BBUA-210** Financial Accounting
Registration #0101-210
Basic accounting principles and techniques within a framework of sound modern theory. Methods of accounting for revenues, costs, property and debt. Typical records for various types of business enterprise. Preparation and use of classified financial statements.
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUA-211** Managerial Accounting
Registration #0101-211
The accounting function as a source of data for managerial decision making. Control of the operations of the firm is emphasized through the use of reports for internal and external consumption. Major emphasis is on the analysis of accounting data rather than on its collection. (BBUA-210)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUA-215** Survey of Accounting Concepts
Registration #0101-215
A course for non-business majors. An introduction to the purposes and functions of accounting in a dynamic society. Emphasis is placed upon essential financial and managerial accounting concepts necessary for management planning and control.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUA-308, 309, 310** Intermediate Accounting I, II, III
Registration #0101-308, 309, 310
A more advanced treatment of accounting theory and of accounting for proprietorships and corporations; determination of income realization and cost expiration; valuation of current and fixed assets and liabilities; funds and reserves; statement of changes in financial position. (BBUA-211)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUA-420** Cost Accounting
Registration #0101-420
Cost accounting with emphasis on uses of cost data and reports for managerial decision making. Includes problems and procedures relating to job order, process, and standard cost systems, with explanation of the techniques of overhead distribution. Special emphasis on the roles of controllers and their organization in financing the accounting data and reports required for efficient managerial planning and control. (BBUA-211)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUA-422** Tax Accounting
Registration #0101-422
Presents basic tax law for an understanding of how it affects the taxpayer. Emphasizes federal income taxes, but also introduces social security, estate, and gift taxes; includes problems requiring the use of published tax services. (BBUA-310)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUA-423** CPA Problems
Registration #0101-423
A general view of accounting theory and practice designed both to assist students in preparation for the CPA examination and to review and improve their grasp of the various aspects and applications of accounting. Emphasis is on the analytical reasoning required in problem solving rather than on the solutions themselves. (Senior Standing)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUA-504** Auditing
Registration #0101-504
Auditing applied to both internal and professional practice; verification of original and final records; valuation of assets, liabilities, income and net worth; audit reports, credit investigations, duties and responsibilities of the auditor. (BBUA-210 and senior standing)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUA-505, 506** Advanced Accounting I, II
Registration #0101-505, -506
The application of modern accounting theory to problems of advanced complexity. The student is made aware of the media for expression of current accounting thought. Topical coverage includes consolidated financial statements, partnerships, estates and trusts, government and not-for-profit entities and an introduction to alternate accounting theories. (BBUA-310 and senior standing)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUA-554** Seminar in Accounting
Registration #0101-554
A seminar series covering selected topics in accounting, including management accounting, taxation, international accounting and accounting for non-profit organizations. Specific course topics to be announced when seminar is offered. (Permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUB-201** Management Concepts
Registration #0102-201
A basic course in management theory and practice. The student is introduced to organizational structure and to the application of behavioral sciences. Particular attention is paid to management's roles in its relations with employees, ownership, government and community.
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUB-245** Business Management
Registration #0102-245
An introductory survey business course for the non-business major. Designed to familiarize the student with the nature and functions of the business organization and approaches to managerial decision making.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

**BBUB-300** Career Seminar
Registration #0102-300
Seminar designed to assist the business student in assessing and defining career objectives. Executives and career specialists from a variety of industries will participate.
Class 1, Credit 1

**BBUB-301, 302** Business Law I, II
Registration #0102-301 -302
An introduction to legal principles and their relationships to business practices. Topical cases and examples are used as a guide to the observation of legal requirements, the avoidance of infractions, the utilization of professional services, and for familiarity with legal nomenclature.
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUB-401** Behavioral Science in Management
Registration #0102-401
Application of the behavioral sciences to management's problems in human relations. Emphasis on developing the student's understanding of the relationships existing among employees. (BBUB-201 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUB-404** Administrative Policy
Registration #0102-404
Applications of management principles and processes to problem solving. An integrated viewpoint on business operations by analysis and evaluation of actual cases. Course is intended to develop the student's competence in decision making. (BBUB-401, bbuca-434, BBUF-441, BBUM-263 and Senior Standing)
Class 4, Credit 4

**BBUB-400** Management
Registration #0102-400
A course for non-business majors. An introduction to the purposes and functions of accounting in a dynamic society. Emphasis is placed upon essential financial and managerial accounting concepts necessary for management planning and control. (BBUB-201)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Registration</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBUB-407</td>
<td>Environment of Business Activity</td>
<td>The course is concerned with the overall performance of the economy. It deals with the aggregate analysis of saving and investment, the level of income, the level of employment, and the level of prices. Governmental monetary and fiscal policies will also be evaluated. (GSSE-302, BBUQ-292 or BBUQ-411)</td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBUB-434</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>A seminar type course on recent monetary and fiscal policies in the United States. Topics will cover the economic background, nature and effects of the policies during the most recent 10-year period. (BBUE-381)</td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBUB-443</td>
<td>Recent Economic Policies</td>
<td>A seminar type course on recent monetary and fiscal policies in the United States. Topics will cover the economic background, nature and effects of the policies during the most recent 10-year period. (BBUE-381)</td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBUE-405</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>A course in economic theory at an intermediate level dealing with the contemporary analysis of price and distribution under conditions of free competition and various degrees of monopoly control. Business applications are given along with the exposition of the theory itself. (GSSE-302, BBUQ-292 or BBUQ-411)</td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBUE-406</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>The course is concerned with the overall performance of the economy. It deals with the aggregate analysis of saving and investment, the level of income, the level of employment, and the level of prices. Governmental monetary and fiscal policies will also be evaluated. (GSSE-302, BBUQ-292 or BBUQ-411)</td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBUE-407</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>A course in applied economics, using economic theory and analysis for the study of labor institutions and their relation to the economy as a whole. Topics include wage theory, supply and demand, forces of labor, wages and unions, unemployment, inflation and public policy. (BBUE-405)</td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBUE-530</td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
<td>A course in applied economics, using economic theory and analysis for the study of labor institutions and their relation to the economy as a whole. Topics include wage theory, supply and demand, forces of labor, wages and unions, unemployment, inflation and public policy. (BBUE-405)</td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBUE-554</td>
<td>Seminar in Economics</td>
<td>Investigation of advanced problems and policies in economics. Emphasis is on student reports and papers. (Permission of instructor)</td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBUE-381</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>Analysis of money, credit, and financial system. Banking operations and the money supply process. The business of commercial banking and the act of central banking. Central bank activities in relation to national and international monetary policies. (BBUA-210, GSSE-302)</td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBUE-411</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>A management oriented approach to the finance functions of a corporation. The application of decision making techniques and the analysis of existing legal and economic constraints on the financial manager. An introduction to the basic models and concepts relative to working capital management, capital budgeting, cost of capital and risk analysis. (GSSE-301, 302 and BBUB-210)</td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BBUF-502 Money and Capital Markets
Registration #0104-502
A course focusing on the role of the ultimate consumer in the consumer decision making process. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUF-503 Financial Problems
Registration #0104-503
This course deals with the considerations involved in the construction and management of securities portfolios. The emphasis is on the requirements of the institutional investor, the examination of the efficient market hypothesis, modern portfolio theory, and the valuation of different types of securities. (BBUF-507)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUF-504 International Finance
Registration #0104-504
This course is concerned with the monetary aspects of international economic relations. It deals with the following topics: the balance of payments, foreign exchange rates and markets, gold standard, flexible exchange rates system, international capital movements, exchange restrictions, and international monetary experience. (BBUE-381)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUF-507 Security Analysis
Registration #0104-507
A course focused on the role of the ultimate consumer in the consumer decision making process. Emphasis will be on understanding the psychological, cultural and socioeconomic influences in the consumer decision making process. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-501 Consumer Services Analysis
Registration #0105-510
A course designed to examine the common attributes and problems of consumer service institutions. Topics to be covered include: factors of market segmentation, customer needs, models of present and future service organizations, organizational concerns, and external environmental variables affecting consumer service industries. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-553 Sales Management
Registration #0105-553
The course is introductory and provides background in the field of securities investment. It is both descriptive and analytical in nature. The course coverage emphasizes the securities markets, types of issues, the historical investment perspective, and the valuation of different types of securities. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-557 Comparative Marketing
Registration #0105-557
A seminar covering current policies and problems in financial management, and/or securities and security markets. (Permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-563 International Marketing
Registration #0105-563
A basic course in which the student is introduced to the marketing system and specific marketing functions of the business firm. An analytical approach is used to develop an understanding of marketing strategy. (BBUA-210, GSSE-302)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-575 Consumer Behavior
Registration #0105-575
A seminar covering current policies and problems in financial management, and/or securities and security markets. (Permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-583 Market Data
Registration #0105-583
A course focusing on the role of the ultimate consumer in the consumer decision making process. Emphasis will be on understanding the psychological, cultural and socioeconomic influences in the consumer decision making process. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-584 Marketing Research
Registration #0105-584
The course is introductory and provides background in the field of securities investment. It is both descriptive and analytical in nature. The course coverage emphasizes the securities markets, types of issues, the historical investment perspective, and the valuation of different types of securities. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4 (maximum 12 hours credit)

BBUM-585 Marketing Logistics
Registration #0105-585
A course focused on the role of the ultimate consumer in the consumer decision making process. Emphasis will be on understanding the psychological, cultural and socioeconomic influences in the consumer decision making process. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-586 Comparative Marketing
Registration #0105-586
A course focused on the role of the ultimate consumer in the consumer decision making process. Emphasis will be on understanding the psychological, cultural and socioeconomic influences in the consumer decision making process. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUM-587 Marketing Principles
Registration #0105-587
A course focused on the role of the ultimate consumer in the consumer decision making process. Emphasis will be on understanding the psychological, cultural and socioeconomic influences in the consumer decision making process. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4
Quantitative Methods
BBUQ-290 Algebra
Registration #0106-290
A review of the fundamental concepts and operations of algebra that are necessary for BBUQ-291 and other quantitative courses. Topics include relations and functions, rational expressions and equations, special products and factoring, linear and quadratic equations, systems of linear equations, powers and roots, and logarithms.
Class Variable, Credit 4

BBUQ-291, 292 Mathematics I, II
Registration #0106-291, 292
The mathematical background required for the increasing use of quantitative methods in management. Topics include coordinate geometry, functional relationships, and the fundamental concepts and methods of differential and integral calculus.
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUQ-351, 352 Statistics I, II
Registration #0106-351,-352
Interpretation and application of statistical techniques in business, to develop the ability to evaluate the results of statistical research. Introduces student to basic techniques of summarizing and presenting data, probability theory, hypothesis testing, regressions and correlation and non-parametric statistics as applied to management decision making. (BBUQ-291)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUQ-353 Statistics III
Registration #0106-353
Introduces the student to the techniques of rational decision making under conditions of uncertainty and variability. The problem of determining the optimal amount of sampling is also considered. (BBUQ-352 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUQ-410 Quantitative Methods I
Registration #0106-410
Fundamental mathematical principles and techniques used in management decision making. Topics include Cartesian coordinates and graphs; algebraic, exponential and logarithmic analysis; partial derivatives and applications; introduction to integral calculus.
Class 4, Credit 4

BBUQ-411 Quantitative Methods II
Registration #0106-411
Statistics for transfer students. A review of statistics covering descriptive statistics, probability, probability distribution, sampling, estimation, significance testing, and regression and correlation analysis. (BBUQ-410)
Class 4, Credit 4

BBFAD-213 Dietetics
Registration #0107-213
The study of specific nutrients and their functions; physiological, psychological and sociological needs of humans for food; development of dietary standards and guides; application of nutritional principles in planning and analyzing menus for individuals of all ages; survey of current health nutrition problems and food misinformation. (BFAM-215)
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAD-314 Sanitation & Safety in Hospital Food Service Operation
Registration #0107-314 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)
Survey of micro-organisms of importance to the food industry; emphasis on causes and prevention of food spoilage and poisoning. Responsibilities of administrative dietitians to provide and establish safe working conditions and policies; discussion of current problems confronting the hospital as a result of recent legislative developments as they relate to safety and health. (BFAM-215)
Class 2, Credit 4
Practicum in hospital by arrangement.

BFAD-402 Dietetics Environment
Registration #0107-402 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)
Introductory dietetics course for students to interact and communicate with a representative sampling of the various categories of personnel in the general field of dietetics to study all major components of a total system in which a registered dietitian might function.
Class 1, Credit 4
Clinical hours by arrangement.

BFAD-519 Educational Principles and Methods
Registration #0107-519
Principles of learning: behavioral objectives, motivation, perception, evaluation, guidance, teaching methods and audiovisual techniques; development of a teaching/learning unit for a specific group.
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAD-520 Communication & Instructional Techniques
Registration #0107-520 (Coordinated Dietetics Program)
Principles of communication and learning applied to educational programs; study of individual differences, perception, motivation, guidance and evaluation in basic concepts of education; use of television, visual equipment, and teaching materials for training programs for hospital employees.
Class 2, Credit 4
Practicum in hospital by arrangement.

BFAD-525, 526 Advanced Nutrition and Diet Therapy I & II
Registration #0107-525, -526
Biological metabolism and interrelationships of nutrients, enzymes, and other biochemical substances in humans. Etiology, symptoms, treatment and prevention of nutritional diseases; evaluation of nutritional status. Role of the diet and dietetics in metabolic gastro-intestinal, renal, musculoskeletal, cardiac, endocrine, febrile, and other diseases.
BFAD-213, SCHG-203, SBIG-212
BFAD-525 Class 5, Credit 5
BFAD-526 Class 4, Credit 4

BFAD-535 Nutrition Seminar
Registration #0107-535
Study of nutrition research; reading in scientific literature; evaluation of nutrition information and education in the local community, the nation, and the world; development of a research project, written and oral presentation of report. (BFAD-213, BFAD-526and senior standing)
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAD-550 Community Nutrition
Registration #0107-550
Study of current nutrition problems in the community. Survey of agencies involved in giving nutrition information to the public and/or nutritional care to groups. An independent study project involving nutrition care in a clinical facility in the community is required. Assignments are arranged by the instructor. (BFAD-213, BFAD-526)
Class 2, Credit 4
Clinical hours by arrangement

Food Administration and Tourist Industries Management

Dietetics

Dietetics

Dietetics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFAD-551</td>
<td>Management of Food Systems</td>
<td>Principles of management in organizational structure, supervision and evaluation of employee</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>performance, and use of computers in food management; the functions of an administrative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dietician in planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, and controlling food and beverages.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAD-554</td>
<td>Seminar in Dietetics</td>
<td>A seminar dealing with the application of nutrition during the life cycle. Emphasis is placed</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>on nutrition during pregnancy and infancy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAD-560, 561</td>
<td>Clinical Dietetics I &amp; II</td>
<td>An intensive integrated study and application of advanced nutrition and diet therapy theories</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and principles. The course is structured to integrate class lectures (BFAD-560) with clinical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>experience (BFAD-561) in a hospital setting. Designed for senior students in the Coordinated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dietetics Program. (BFAD-213, SCHG-203, SBI0305)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAD-560</td>
<td>Clinical Hours by Arrangement</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAD-562, 563</td>
<td>Clinical Dietetics III &amp; IV</td>
<td>A continuation of BFAD-560, 561 in the succeeding quarter with the clinical experience being</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>conducted in the hospital. (BFAD-562, 561)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAD-562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAD-563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAH-400</td>
<td>Tourist Enterprises</td>
<td>A course designed to provide students an understanding of the planning, development, managing,</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>design, marketing and operations of tourist and recreational enterprises. Student will</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>additionally select specific areas to analyze the unique planning and development strategies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>associated with each type of enterprise. See course BFAH-401 -406 for specific enterprises.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAH-401</td>
<td>Ski Resort Management</td>
<td>The development, marketing and management of ski resorts. (BFAD-400)</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAH-402</td>
<td>Marina Management</td>
<td>The development, marketing and management of marinas. (BFAD-400)</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAH-403</td>
<td>Golf Course Management</td>
<td>The development, marketing and management of golf courses. (BFAD-400)</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAH-404</td>
<td>Campground Management</td>
<td>The development, marketing and management of campgrounds. (BFAD-400)</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAH-405</td>
<td>Theme Park Management</td>
<td>The development, marketing and management of theme park management. (BFAD-400)</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAH-406</td>
<td>Resorts, Clubs and Vacation Communities</td>
<td>The development, marketing and management of resorts, clubs, and vacation communities.</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAH-410</td>
<td>Tourist Consumption Analysis</td>
<td>A course designed to analyze the consumption of tourist goods and services. The analysis will</td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>include economic, recreation and personality theory in order to fully understand tourism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAH-411</td>
<td>Problem Analysis &amp; Decision-Making</td>
<td>for the Tourist Industries The course is designed to assist the student in constructing a</td>
<td>Class 5, Credit 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>problem-solving framework for the analysis of tourist industry management problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAH-412</td>
<td>Maintenance and Operation of Tourian Registration</td>
<td>A course designed to expose the student to various problems of maintaining a resort property.</td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maintenance practices, equipment, record keeping, and specific problems of recreational</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>surfaces will be discussed as to the proper availability for quality resort development.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAH-410</td>
<td>Tourist Consumption Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAM-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Management and Tourism Industries</td>
<td>An orientation course designed to trace the history, organizational structure, problems,</td>
<td>Class 3, Lab. 6, Credit 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>opportunities and the part of the industry in the national and world economy. Trends and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>developments in the industry today are stressed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAM-215</td>
<td>Food Principles</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3, Lab. 6, Credit 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAM-220</td>
<td>Career Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 1, Credit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAM-310</td>
<td>Mankind in Search of Food</td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFAM-311</td>
<td>Food Systems Design &amp; Equipment Layout</td>
<td>Recognizing, analyzing and solving equipment and space problems in layouts of existing</td>
<td>Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>institutions and in designing new food service plans. Consideration of food service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>equipment; determination of needs; development of specifications; procedures of maintenance,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sanitation, and safety. (BFAM-215)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BFAM-314 Sanitation and Safety in Food Operations Registration #0108-314
Survey of micro-organisms of importance to the food industry, emphasis on causes and prevention of food spoilage and poisoning. Responsibilities of management to provide and establish safe working conditions and policies. Discussion of current problems confronting the industry as a result of recent legislative developments as they relate to safety and health. (BFAM-311)
Class 2, Credit 2

BFAM-321 Food and Beverage Merchandising Registration #0108-321
Recognizing, analyzing, researching and solving fundamental merchandising techniques including menus for food and beverages found in the food service industry. (BFAM-215)
Class 2, Credit 2

BFAM-331, 332 Food Production Management I & II Registration #0108-331-332
Application of standards, specifications, principles and techniques of equipment selection, purchasing and preparation in quantity and service of high quality food. Recognizing, analyzing, solving and evaluating problems related to all aspects of quantity food production and management based upon scientific, technological, economic, and social factors. Emphasis on operation and maintenance of food service equipment. Application of purchasing principles and cash control; work simplification; planning and scheduling. Students in Coordinated Dietetics Program will have hospital practicum arranged in BFAM-332. (BFAM-215)
BFAM-331 Class 3, Lab. 6, Credit 5
BFAM-332 Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

BFAM-333 Operational Analyses in Food Systems Registration #0108-333
This course will deal with industry related problems which will combine classroom study of the fundamental principles of cost control and evaluation as applied by management, with on-location application of financial practices and specialized accounting procedures in solving cost and management problems in the food and beverage operations. (BFAM-332)
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAM-415 Food Science I Registration #0108-415
Consideration of fundamental chemical and physical reactions, the influence of kind and proportion of ingredients; evaluation of food products by sensory and objective methods. Open only to junior and senior students. (BFAM-215)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

BFAM-416 Food Science II Registration #0108-416
Individual study concerning chemical and physical reactions in foods; the influence of kind and proportion of ingredients, with special emphasis on experimental design for problem solving and on written and oral communication skills. (BFAM-415)
Class 1, Lab. 8, Credit 4

BFAM-422 Hotel/Motel Management Registration #0108-422
A study of methods, techniques, and tools of management used in the development and operation of hotels and motels, including ethics and policies.
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAM-423 Management Systems for the Lodging and Tourism Industry Registration #0108-423
Analysis and evaluation of systems and operations, franchising, feasibility planning, development, financing and organization of facilities; rate structure determination, front office procedures, guest room salesmanship and analysis of demand; reservation systems, ethics, security and on-the-job application of operational problems. (BFAM-210 - Junior Standing)
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAM-450 Marketing for Hotel and Tourism Industries Registration #0108-450
A study of tourism development, marketing and the interaction between the broad areas of the travel industry and its relationship to hotels, motels, restaurants, community economy, trade associations, competitive and non-competitive markets. (BBUM-263)
Class 4, Credit 4

BFAM-499 Cooperative Education Registration #0108-499
Career-related work experience. Employment within the food, hotel, tourism industry monitored by the Division of Career Education and the Department of Food Administration and Tourist Industries Management. Designed for the student to experience progressive training on the job as related to the academic option.
Junior & Senior year. Graduation Requirement.

BFAM-511 Advanced Food Service Operation Registration #0108-511
Management experience in planning, organizing, supervising preparation and service of foods for special functions. Emphasis is placed on experiences in organizational behavior, the responsibilities of management in marketing, promotion, sales production, personnel and customer relations and attitudes. Evaluation of management experience by preparation of operations reports. (BFAM-331, 332)
Class 1, Lab. 8, Credit 4

BFAM-554 Seminar in Food and Tourist Industries Registration #0108-554
Selected topics associated with food, hotel, resort and travel systems. The focus will be on current management problems to develop analytical and decision-making ability.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

School of Retailing

BRER-211 Retail Organization and Management Registration #0109-211
This survey course is a basic orientation to the field of retailing. Emphasis is placed on the major store functions of merchandising, sales promotion, control, operations, and personnel. The activities of each of these areas and their interrelationships are considered.
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-212 Principles of Merchandising Registration #0109-212
An examination of the merchandising function with particular attention to the role of the store buyer. Topics include buying and pricing merchandise, operating statements, mark-up, and open-to-buy. Emphasis is placed on the retail mathematics associated with these topics. (BRER-211)
Class 4, Credit 4

BRER-300 Retail Career Seminar Registration #0109-300
A fundamental course to assist the student in establishing a sound basis for profiting by the Co-op work experience and making career decisions. Major areas covered are: self awareness and aptitude testing, resume and letter writing techniques, sources of job opportunities, and interviewing procedures.
Class 1, Credit 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Registration #</th>
<th>Class Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRER-510</td>
<td>Retail Sales Promotion</td>
<td>#0109-410</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A study of the sales promotion function of a retail store. Basic philosophies, planning, budgeting, use of media and market coverage are stressed. Two major activities, public relations and retail advertising, are examined with emphasis on the retail advertising function. Students are introduced to techniques used in creating newspaper advertising. (BRER-211)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-415.416</td>
<td>Retail Seminar</td>
<td>#0109-415.416</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A required seminar series integrating the cooperative work experience with classroom theory. A variety of topics are covered including intra-organizational written and oral communications, management development, and other retail organizational problems. Personal career objectives and opportunities are examined and evaluated. Courses are taken following the co-op work experiences during the Junior and Senior years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-435</td>
<td>Advanced Merchandising</td>
<td>#0109-435</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An examination of the merchandising task and its related decision structure. The course will stress the task of selecting merchandise to meet considerations of both customer preferences and business profitability. The proper utilization of records for planning, merchandising, and control of a retail enterprise will be covered. Students will be able to apply their co-op experiences in a guided decision oriented framework. (Senior Standing; BRER-212)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-511</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>#0109-511</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Analysis of textile fibers, weaves, and fabrics; methods of printing, dyeing and finishing; evaluation of fabrics and materials commonly used in home furnishing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-512</td>
<td>Fashion Fabrics</td>
<td>#0109-512</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Evaluation of fashion fabrics for selection of suitable fabrics for men’s, women’s, and children’s clothing. Knowledge necessary for merchandising fashion goods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-521</td>
<td>Fashion History</td>
<td>#0109-521</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Survey of the apparel arts from ancient times to the present. Study is made of the social, political, and economic factors influencing styles and merchandising of apparel throughout the ages and how history influences fashion today.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-523</td>
<td>Current Fashion</td>
<td>#0109-523</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A study of the present-day fashion industry including development of the production of fashion goods. European designers and the operation of the Parisian couture are surveyed in addition to the American fashion industry and American designers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-524</td>
<td>Fashion Accessories</td>
<td>#0109-524</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Determination of quality, value, and selling points. Government regulations for leather goods, shoes, gloves, handbags, furs, luggage, jewelry, cosmetics, umbrellas, wigs, and other accessories; information necessary for selection and merchandising.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-531</td>
<td>Basic Interior Design</td>
<td>#0109-531</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A study of the basic elements and principles of design. A variety of art media and techniques are explored as applied to interior design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lab. 8, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-532</td>
<td>Interior Design I</td>
<td>#0109-532</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Planning the home and its furnishings, with special attention to functional space arrangement; application of concepts of abstract design to the utilitarian object; presentation of plan showing selection of furnishings and colors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-533</td>
<td>Interior Design II</td>
<td>#0109-533</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Development of a functional plan for the interior, selection of merchandising and architectural materials; presentation of plan by means of elevations, perspective, renderings, or model; exploration of media for presentation; field trips. (BRER-532)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-534</td>
<td>Interior Design History</td>
<td>#0109-534</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A study of architecture and furnishings as expressive of social, economic, political, and technological developments. Emphasis on significant and lasting design developments from each period. This course covers the history of interior design from antiquity through the present. (BRER-533)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-535</td>
<td>Advanced Interior Design</td>
<td>#0109-535</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continuation of Basic Interior Design, BRER-531.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lab. 8, Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-545</td>
<td>Color and Design</td>
<td>#0109-545</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Basic principles of design, color harmonies, associations and color schemes as they apply to both apparel and home furnishings. Practical application of these principles to determine the level of good taste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon demand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRER-554</td>
<td>Seminar in Retailing</td>
<td>#0109-554</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Selected topics associated with various aspects of retailing. Course content and structure will differ according to faculty assigned and quarter when offered. (Permission of instructor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 4, Credit 4/Qtr. (maximum 12 credits allowed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Business Courses**

**Accounting Group**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Registration #</th>
<th>Class Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBUA-701</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>#0109-701</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An introduction to financial accounting. Topics covered will include: financial statements; transaction analysis; accounting for revenues, costs, and expenses; accounting for assets, liabilities and owner’s equity; measurement; and the use of financial statements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBUA-702</td>
<td>Cost and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>#0109-702</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Emphasizes the uses of cost data and reports for managerial decision making. Includes problems and procedures relating to job order, process, and standard cost systems with special attention to problems of overhead distribution. The planning process, the control process, and analytical processes are considered in detail. (Foundation courses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BBUA-704  Accounting Theory I
Registration #0202-704
Theory and practice of accounting for assets based upon the latest pronouncements of the AICPA and FASB. Study of alternative valuation systems and their impact on income and financial position is the central focus of each asset category as it is studied in detail. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUA-705  Accounting Theory II
Registration #0101-705
Continuation of Accounting Theory I with emphasis on liabilities, equity, long-term debt and special reporting problems. Included here is the Statement of Changes in Financial Position, pensions, leases, and accounting for changes in the price level. (BBUA-704)
Credit 4

BBUA-707  Advanced Accounting and Theory
Registration #0101-707
Analysis and evaluation of current accounting thought relating to the nature, measurement and reporting of business income and financial position; concepts of income; attention to special areas relating to consolidated statement, partnerships, consignments and installment sales. (BBUA-705 or admission to MS program)
Credit 4

BBUA-708  Auditing
Registration #0101-708
The theory and practice of advanced public accounting are examined; critical study of auditing procedures and standards in the light of current practice; measurement and reliance of internal control covered by case studies; modern day auditing techniques by statistical sampling and electronic data processing applications. (BBUA-705 or admission to MS program)
Credit 4

BBUA-709  Basic Taxation Accounting
Registration #0101-709
A study of the basic field of federal income taxation is undertaken emphasizing its importance in business decisions and policies; application of income taxation to individuals, partnerships, and corporations is examined; income tax and accounting concepts affecting revenues and deductions are compared, including concepts of gross income, basis, recognition of gain and loss, capital asset transactions, exemptions and deductions. (Foundation courses or admission to MS program)
Credit 4

BBUA-710  Advanced Taxation Accounting
Registration #0101-710
A study of federal income taxes with special emphasis on corporate tax problems affecting business decisions and policies, including corporate reorganizations, personal holding companies, dividends, liquidations, capital gains transactions, federal gifts and estate taxes; tax planning and management. (BBUA-708 or admission to MS in accounting)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUA-712  Seminar in Accounting
Registration #0101-712
Course content will differ by instructor and quarter. Topics covered: taxation, international accounting and accounting for non-profit organizations. (Permission of director of graduate programs)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUB-741  Management and Organization
Registration #0102-741
Analysis and description of management principles and processes from the classical and behavioral viewpoints. Study of organizations and organizational change from the structural, systems and humanistic perspectives. Text and reading of original sources supplemented by case analysis and/or research paper.
Credit 4

BBUB-742  Business and Society
Registration #0102-742
A study of the impact on the manager of the needs, demands and restrictions posed by employees, government, the consumer and other environmental forces. The course examines possible managerial responses within the framework of several definitions of “social responsibility.” (Foundation courses)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUB-743  Operations Management
Registration #0102-743
An analytical approach to the theory and application of operations management. Combines quantitative models and qualitative considerations relating to forecasting, inventory management, quality control, and queuing analysis. Statistical reasoning and computer utilization are basic tools in problem solution. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUB-744  Behavioral Science in Management
Registration #0102-744
The implications of studies from the fields of psychology are discussed; problems in perception, motivation, social interaction, group dynamics, attitudes and values are stressed. Lecture, discussion, case studies and emphasis on critical analysis and interpretation of original research readings.
Credit 4

BBUB-746  Seminar in Management Development
Registration #0102-746
General systems theory applied to the management of business systems. Concepts of individual development; overview of present individual and group procedures; implications of current technological development for training, replacement, and advancement. (BBUB-741)
Credit 4

BBUB-747  Systems Administration
Registration #0102-747
General systems theory applied to the management of business systems. Topics covered include philosophy of systems, design, analysis and control of systems, cybernetics, project management, reliability, and human factors. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUB-748  Labor/Management Problems
Registration #0102-748
Problems in labor-management relations as they influence managerial decision making. Topics may include collective bargaining, conflicts and agreements between labor and management, and contemporary issues. From the perspective of labor-management structure, concepts are developed concerning market forces, unionism and labor as they influence wage levels and wage structure. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUB-750  Personnel Systems
Registration #0102-750
This course introduces the concept of personnel systems and allows a detailed examination of the systems’ different elements. The student will become acquainted with current theory and research in behavioral sciences. The course also allows the student to integrate theory with practical application through exercises and class projects dealing with problems in personnel selection, placement, training and evaluation. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUB-751  Legal Environment of Business
Registration #0102-751
An introduction to legal principles and their relationship to business practices including the background and sources of law, law enforcement agencies and procedures. Topical cases and examples are used as a guide to the observation of legal requirements and the legal force which influence business and accounting decisions. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4
BBUF-725 Securities and Investment Analysis
Registration #0104-725
Study of securities and various investment media and their markets. Analysis of investment values based on financial and other data. Considers factors such as return, growth, and risk. (BBUF-722)
Credit 4

BBUF-729 Seminar in Finance
Registration #0104-729
This course will take on different content depending on the instructor and quarter when offered. Topics which may be covered are: financial models, financial analysis techniques, financial institutions and capital markets. Specific content for a particular quarter will be announced prior to course offering. (Permission of director)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUF-745 Economic Environment of American Business
Registration #0104-745
Nature of the business firm; theory of demand, costs and prices; competition and monopoly; production function and the marginal productivity theory of distribution; saving and investment, the determination of the level of income; Federal Reserve operations; fiscal and monetary policies.
Credit 4

BBUF-757 Seminar in Economics
Registration #0104-757
Content will differ depending on the quarter and instructor. Topics which may be covered include international finance, monetary theory, labor economics and market structure. (Permission of director)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUF-758 Seminar in Management
Registration #0102-758
This course will take on different content depending on the instructor and quarter when offered. Topics which may be covered include management thought, systems theory and application, and behavioral aspects of management. Specific content for a particular quarter will be announced prior to the course offering. (Permission of director of graduate programs)
Credit 4

BBUF-759 Integrated Business Analysis
Registration #0102-759
A course intended to give experience in combining theory and practice gained in other course work. This integrative exposure is achieved by solving complex and interrelated business policy problems that cut across the several functional areas of marketing, production, finance and personnel. This course is aimed at the formulating and implementation of business policy as viewed by top management. The case method is used extensively. (All other core courses)
Credit 4

BBUF-770 Business Research Methods
Registration #0102-770
Research as a basis for policy building, planning, control and operation of the business enterprise. Concepts, tools, sources, methods, and applications are covered. Procurement and evaluation of data for business use from government and private sources. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUF-771, 772 Research Option
Registration #0102-771, -772
A thesis course requiring the student to confront a real business problem. Requirements include steps from design to completed management report. (Core courses and one of the following: BBUF-770, BBUA-718, BBUF-723, BBUQ-784)
Credit 8 (offered upon demand)

BBUF-775, 776 Research Option
Registration #0102-775, -776
Analysis of the economic conditions facing the firm. Topics include demand and cost analysis, resource utilization, pricing, market structure, and other selected topics. (BBUF-745, BBUA-702 recommended)
Credit 4

BBUF-778 Advanced Microeconomic Theory
Registration #0104-778
An advanced study of the fundamental economic principles underlying the nature of a business firm. Topics include: theories of demand and revenue; theory of costs and production analysis in both the short-run and the long-run; equilibrium of demand and supply and efficiency of competition; market structures and their characteristics; pricing and output under perfect competition, pure monopoly, imperfect competition, and oligopoly; resource allocation and product distribution. Business applications are given along with the exposition of the theory. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUF-780 Information Systems
Registration #0102-780
The concepts and techniques for the design and implementation of a computer-based management information system are studied. Topics include systems theory, the generation and collection of data, the transformation and dissemination of information, and the economics of information. (BBUF-743)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

Finance Group

BBUF-722 Financial Management
Registration #0104-722
A broad coverage of business finance with emphasis on the analytical techniques of resource allocation and asset management. Covers securities and securities markets, capital structure, analysis of financial statements, financing business operations, cost of capital and capital budgeting. (Foundation courses)
Credit 4

BBUF-723 Theory of Finance and Research
Registration #0104-723
This course involves a study of the current literature and most recent developments relating to the theories of investment and valuation, cost of capital, risk and dividend policy. Also considered are specific areas of application and the policy implications of the theories studied. (BBUF-722)
Credit 4

BBUF-724 Problems in Financial Management
Registration #0104-724
This course is designed to give the student greater depth in the basic concepts of financial management and greater facility in using the analytical techniques. Extensive use will be made of case material. Problem types to be considered include liquid asset management, capital budgeting, security valuation, methods of financing and dividend policy. (BBUF-722)
Credit 4
A calculus-based introduction to probability theory. The course includes set theory, theorems, axioms, and concepts of probability, discontinuous and continuous distributions, moment generating functions and probability generating functions. (Differential and Integral Calculus and Foundation courses)
Credit 4 (offered upon demand)

BBUM-781 Statistical Analysis I
Registration #0106-781
A study of probability and classical statistics including set theory, discrete and continuous probability distributions, sampling distributions, point estimation, and hypothesis testing. Applications are made to the managerial decision making situation.
Credit 4
College of Continuing Education

Graduate Courses in Applied and Mathematical Statistics

CTAM-711 Fundamentals of Statistics I
Registration #0240-711
For those taking statistics for the first time. Covers the statistical methods used most in industry, business and research. Essential for all scientists, engineers, and administrators.
Topics: organizing observed data for analysis and insight; learning to understand probability as the science of the uncertain; concepts of practical use of the Central Limit Theorem. (Consent of the department.)
Credit 3 (offered each quarter.)

CTAM-712 Fundamentals of Statistics II
Registration #0240-712
Continuation of CTAM-711.
Topics: concepts and strategies of statistical inference for making decisions about a population on the basis of sample evidence; tests for independence and for adequacy of a proposed probability model; learning how to separate total variability of a system into identifiable components through analysis of variance; regression and correlation models for studying the relationship of a response variable to one or more predictor variables. (All standard statistical tests) (CTAM-711 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (offered each quarter.)

CTAM-721 Quality Control: Control Charts
Registration #0240-721
A practical course designed to give depth to practicing quality control personnel.
Topics: statistical measures; theory, construction, and application of control charts for variables and for attributes; computerization procedures for control charts; tolerances, specifications, and process capability studies; basic concepts of total quality control, and management of the quality control function. (Consent of the department.)
Credit 3 (offered in Fall and Spring Quarters.)

CTAM-731 Quality Control: Acceptance Sampling
Registration #0240-731
Investigation of modern acceptance sampling techniques with emphasis on industrial application.
Topics: single, double, multiple, and sequential techniques for attributes sampling; variables sampling; techniques for sampling continuous production. The course highlights Dodge-Romig plans, Military Standard plans, and recent contributions from the literature. (Consent of the department.)
Credit 3 (offered in Winter and Summer Quarters.)

CTAM-741 Techniques for Investigational Analysis
Registration #0240-741
Studies of special statistical techniques applicable to industrial, educational, accounting, medical, and business-type problems. Helpful to those doing research in these fields.
Topics: use of special probability papers, profit analysis, sensitivity testing; order statistics and extreme value applications, analysis of means, goodness of fit tests, and special plotting techniques. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (Not offered in 1979-80.)

CTAM-751 Introduction to Decision Processes
Registration #0240-751
A first course in statistical decision theory featuring concrete situations and realistic problems.
Topics: basic statistical ideas; how to make the best decision prior to sampling, after sampling, sequentially; optimum management strategies, practical applications. (Consent of the department.)
Credit 3 (offered in Fall Quarter.)

CTAM-761 Reliability
Registration #0240-761
A methods course in reliability practices: What a reliability engineer must know about reliability prediction, estimation, analysis, demonstration, and other reliability activities. Covers most methods presently being used in industry.
Topics: applications of normal, binomial, exponential, and Weibull graphs to reliability problems; hazard plotting; reliability confidence limits and risks; strength and stress models; reliability safety margins; truncated and censored life tests; sequential test plans; Bayesian test programs. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (offered in Spring Quarter.)

CTAM-801 Design of Experiments I
Registration #0240-801
How you design and analyze experiments in any subject matter area. What you do and why.
Topics: basic statistical concepts, scientific experimentation, completely randomized design, randomized complete block design, nested and split plot designs. Practical applications to civil engineering, pharmacy, aircraft, agronomy, photoscience, genetics, psychology, and advertising. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (offered in Winter, Spring, and Summer Quarters.)

CTAM-802 Design of Experiments II
Registration #0240-802
Continuation of CTAM-801.
Topics: factorial experiments: fractional, three level, mixed; response surface exploration. Practical applications to: medical areas, alloys, highway engineering, plastics, metallurgy, animal nutrition, sociology, industrial and electrical engineering. (CTAM-801.)
Credit 3 (offered in Fall, Spring, and Summer Quarters.)

CTAM-811 Probability Theory and Applications I
Registration #0240-811
How to handle processes that have some chance element in their structure.
Topics: review of basic concepts of mathematical theory; Markov sequences; Poisson processes, and discrete parameter random processes, applications. (CTAM-822 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (not offered in 1979-80.)

CTAM-812 Probability Theory and Applications II
Registration #0240-812
Continuation of CTAM-811, with more on stochastic processes.
Topics: algebraic methods useful for solving Markov chains, non-finite and continuous Markov chains, limiting distributions, and an introduction to queueing theory. (CTAM-811 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (not offered in 1979-80.)

CTAM-821 Theory of Statistics I
Registration #0240-821
Provides a sound theoretical basis for continuing study and reading in statistics.
Topics: constructs and applications of mathematical probability; discrete and continuous distribution functions for a single variable and for the multivariate case; expected value and moment generating functions; special continuous distributions. (Consent of the department.)
Credit 3 (offered in Fall Quarter.)

CTAM-822 Theory of Statistics II
Registration #0240-822
Continuation of CTAM-821.
Supporting theory for, and derivation of, sampling distribution models; applications and related material. (CTAM-821 or equivalent.)
Credit 3 (offered in Winter Quarter.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Registration #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Quarters Offered</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-821</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics III</td>
<td>0240-823</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Consent of department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-822</td>
<td>Continuation of CTAM-821, 822</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Point estimation theory and applications; the multivariate normal probability model, its properties and applications; interval estimation theory and applications. (CTAM-821 or equivalent.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-830</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>0240-830</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall and Winter</td>
<td>Deals with the summation, representation, and interpretation of data sampled from populations where more than one characteristic is measured on each sample element. Usually the several measurements made on each individual experimental item are correlated, as univariate analysis should not be applied to each measurement separately. This course covers the use of the basic multivariate techniques. Computer problem solving will be emphasized. Topics will include multivariate, t-test, ANOVA, regression analysis, repeated measures, quality control and profile analysis. (CTAM-801, 802.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-841</td>
<td>Regression Analysis I</td>
<td>0240-841</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>A methods course dealing with the general relationship problem. Topics: the matrix approach to simple and multiple linear regression; analysis of residuals; dummy variables; orthogonal models; computational techniques. (CTAM-852 or equivalent.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-842</td>
<td>Regression Analysis II</td>
<td>0240-842</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>A continuation of CTAM-841. Topics: selection of best linear models; regression applied to analysis of variance problems; nonlinear estimation and model building. (CTAM-841 or equivalent.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-851</td>
<td>Nonparametric Statistics</td>
<td>0240-851</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring and Summer</td>
<td>Distribution-free testing and estimation techniques with emphasis on applications. Topics: sign tests; Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistics; run tests; Wilcoxon-Mann-Whitney test; Chi-Square tests; rank correlation; rank order tests; quick tests. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-853</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td>0240-853</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>Continuation of CTAM-751, statistical decision analysis for management. Topics: utilities; how to make the best decision (but not necessarily the right one); normal and best Bayesian theory; many action problems; optimal sample size; decision diagrams. Applications to marketing; oil drilling, portfolio selection; quality control; production; and research programs. (CTAM-751 or equivalent.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-861</td>
<td>Reliability Certification</td>
<td>0240-861, 862</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall and Winter</td>
<td>The American Society for Quality Control (ASQC) offers Certification as a Reliability Engineer by written examination. These two-quarter courses prepare students for this examination. Purpose is to increase reliability expertise. Offered are lectures, handouts, workshops, and practice examinations. Topics: reliability management, prediction, estimation, analysis, apportionment, test and demonstration, math models growth; maintenance programs; and other selected reliability activities. (Consent of the department.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-871</td>
<td>Sampling Theory and Application</td>
<td>0240-871</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Winter and Summer</td>
<td>An introduction to sample surveys in many fields of applications with emphasis on practical aspects. Topics: review of basic concepts, sampling problem elements; sampling: random, stratified, ratio, cluster, systematic, two-stage cluster; wild life populations, questionnaires, sample sizes. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-881</td>
<td>Bayesian Statistics I</td>
<td>0240-881</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>Probability as a degree of belief; how we learn; the applications of Bayesian principles to: estimation of failure rates, revising odds, testing precise hypotheses, finding credible regions, tests of significance and goodness of fit from Bayesian point of view; handling several variables; straightforward analysis. A potpourri of applications: reliability, acceptance sampling, decision-making, etc. (CTAM-712 or equivalent.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-885</td>
<td>Sample Size Determination</td>
<td>0240-886</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>The question most often asked of an industrial statistician is “What size sample should I take?” This course answers that question for a wide variety of practical investigational projects. Techniques for the full use of the optimal sample evidence are also offered. (Prerequisite: 0240-712 or equivalent.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-891, 892, 893</td>
<td>Special Topics in Applied Statistics</td>
<td>0240-891, 892, 893</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>This course provides for the presentation of subject matter of important specialized value in the field of applied and mathematical statistics not offered as a regular part of the statistics program. (Consent of the department.) Credit 3/Qtr. (offered upon sufficient demand; usually in Fall Quarter.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTAM-895</td>
<td>Statistics Seminar</td>
<td>0240-895</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course or sequence of courses, provides for one or more quarters of independent study and research activity. This course may be used by other departments at RIT (or other colleges) to provide special training in statistics for students who desire an independent study program in partial fulfillment of graduate degree requirements. (Consent of all departments involved.) Credit 3 (offered each quarter.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT AM-896, 897, 898</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>0240-896, -897, -898</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>For students working for the MS degree in applied and mathematical statistics who use a research project and thesis for three, six or nine credits. (Prerequisite: Consent of the department.) Credit 3 (offered each quarter.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College of Engineering

Electrical Engineering

Required Courses and Scheduled Technical Electives

EEE-201 Introduction to Electrical Engineering
Registration #0301-201
This course is designed to provide a general introduction to engineering for those students who have chosen not to preselect a specific engineering discipline as entering freshmen. The first objective of the course, handled through lectures, visiting speakers, films and plant tours, introduces the student to the fields of electrical, computer, industrial and mechanical engineering. The second objective, handled through laboratory sessions, provides the student with engineering graphical communications skills and an introduction to the computer.
Credit 4

EEE-340 Introduction to Electronic Systems
Registration #0301-340
This course will survey digital, analog and hybrid electronics circuits from the viewpoint of a user. It will describe these circuits’ operations and typical uses in terms of the external connections made to the commercially available circuit packages. The electrical principles normally covered in an engineering physics course are assumed but not any prior knowledge of electronics.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EEE-351, 352, 353 Circuit Analysis I, II, III
Registration #0301-351-352, 353
Basic circuit laws, network theorems, RLC circuits and their responses. Sinusoidal analysis, complex notation, phasors and power. The concept of complex frequency. Special topics including magnetically coupled circuits, two-port networks, network topology, and Fourier analysis (SMAM-253, SPISG-207 and concurrent with SMAM-305, 306)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-430 Linear Systems
Registration #0301-430
An introductory course in linear systems stressing applications of the Fourier and Laplace transforms, input-output characteristics of linear networks will be emphasized through the treatment of transfer functions and convolution integrals. The interdependence between time and frequency response will be treated extensively. The notions of system realizability and stability will be considered. (EEE-353 concurrently)
Class 3, Lab. 4, Credit 4

EEE-441,442 Electronics I, II
Registration #0301-441, 442
Solid-state electronic devices, their external characteristics and models. Analysis of electronic circuits for rectification, amplification, instrumentation and control. Introduction to electronic circuit design (EEE-352 concurrently)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-461,462 Electrical Engineering I, II
Registration #0301-461, 462
A course for non-electrical engineering majors. Circuit analysis, electronics, machines, switching circuits, logic and the elements of communication. (SPISG-207, SMAM-306)
EEE-461 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (461)
EEE-462 Class 4, Lab. 3, Credit 5 (462)

EEE-471,472 Electromagnetic Fields I, II
Registration #0301-471, 472
Vector analysis, electrodynamics and dielectrics, conductor current fields, magnetics, time varying fields, Maxwell’s equation and wave equations. Concepts of retarded potentials. (SMAM-308)
EEE-471 Class 4, Credit 4
EEE-472 Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-531 Electromechanical Energy Conversion
Registration #0301-531
A development of the basic relationships of field energy, magnetic force, torque and generated voltage in an electromechanical device and expansion of these fundamentals into an understanding of the operational characteristics of the electrical machine. (EEE-353)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-590 Thesis
Registration #0301-590
A research or development project will be carried out under the general supervision of a staff member. The project need not be of the “state of the art” type. A reasonable problem of theoretical and/or experimental investigation will be acceptable as a thesis topic.
Credit 4

EE EE-613 Introduction to Automatic Controls
Registration #0301-613
A one-quarter study of linear control systems and their physical behavior including stability and transient response. This is approached through the classical methods of the Laplace domain; Routh’s Criterion, Nyquist, Bode and Nichols charts and root locus. Lead and lag compensators are introduced using these tools. Analog computation techniques are studied and used, in laboratories, as a means of verifying the analysis and design of complex systems. (EEE-430, SMAM-420)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-634 Introduction to Communications
Registration #0301-634
Modulation theory, including both amplitude and frequency modulation and demodulation systems; pulse modulation systems, including pulse amplitude modulation, pulse width modulation and pulse position modulation; introduction to random signals and noise, with emphasis on the determination of system performance. (SMAM-351, EEEE-430)
Class 4, Credit 4

EEE-643 Electronics III
Registration #0301-643
Transistors in saturation and cutoff; normal and inverse mode, JFETs and MOSFETs as switches. Logic families: RTL, DTL, TTL, ECL, CMOS, NMOS, and PMOS. Analog switches. (EEE-441 - 442)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-645 Special Semiconductors
Registration #0301-645
The study of a variety of semiconductors generally used for purposes other than signal processing. Included are thyristors and their control devices, various optoelectronic elements, voltage regulator ICs and special MOS devices. Applications are stressed and a comprehensive design exercise is included. (EEE-643)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
EEE-650 Introduction to Logic and Switching
Registration #0301-650
This is a course on the logical design of digital systems. Topics include: switching elements, switching (Boolean) algebra, Karnaugh maps and applications. Multiplexers, NAND–NOR networks, encoders, decoders, ROM’s. Sequential circuits, flip-flops, counters, shift registers, RAM’s. Additional topics such as logic networks using shift registers, arithmetic logic unit may also be covered. The emphasis on the course will be on the logic design using available logic gates and packages rather than on the electronic circuitry of the logic components. (EEE-643 desirable)
Class 4, Credit 4

EEE-660 Interfacing Electronics and Logic
Registration #0301-660
Topics include: brief review of translators between ECL, TTL, MOS, PL and CMOS logic families. Detailed presentation of digitally controlled analog switches, multiplexors and sample/hold circuits. Lique and receiver applications including impedance matching, rejection suppression, interfaces for teletype, audio, radio, telephone and acoustic coupler, and EIA-422A. Presentation of some important microprocessor oriented interface chips: PIA (6820), UART’s, and MODEMS. Topics in sequential logic including a brief review of counters and conventional logic, then considerations of unclocked logic and race conditions, hang-up states, initializing logic, programmed logic and state space concepts. Microprocessor controllers and sequencers will be discussed as time permits. Individual student projects required.
Class 4, Credit 4

EEE-665 Digital Computer Workshop
Registration #0301-665
This course will stress the working structure, programming details, and hardware characteristics of minicomputers in sufficient detail to enable one to use them in a varied set of engineering applications. (ICSP-205 or ICSP-220)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-666 Introduction to Microcomputers
Registration #0301-666
This course will discuss currently available microcomputer systems and will include such topics as programming methods, architecture, areas of application and a relative comparison of existing systems. The course will consist of lecture, seminar and some student projects. Enrollment will be limited to 15 and preference will be given to fifth-year students with the required prerequisites. (EEE-643, EEEE-660)
Credit 4

EEE-670 Introduction to Microelectronics
Registration #0301-670
Hybrid and monolithic microelectronic technology; processes in thick film and thin film circuit fabrication; complementary nature of monolithic and film circuits; impact of fabrication, testing and quality control on microcircuit design. (EEE-643)
Class 4, Credit 4

EEE-671 Hybrid Microelectronic Design
Registration #0301-671
An electronic design course utilizing the medium of thick film hybrid technology. Functional electronic modules will be designed, produced and tested, from original specifications to finished package, with students performing all steps. (EEE-670)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-679 Active and Passive Filters
Registration #0301-679
The first half of this course deals with the filter transfer functions, poles and zeros and the concepts of filter amplitude and phase response. Butterworth, Chebyshev and elliptic filters are considered as well as low-pass/high-pass and low-pass/band-pass transformations. The second half of the course deals with methods of practical filter design with emphasis placed on active, operational amplifier filters. (EEE-430)
Class 4, Credit 4

EEE-693 Digital Data Communications
Registration #0301-693
A course on the principles and practice of modern data communications systems. Topics covered include pulse amplitude modulation, frequency shift keying, phase-shift keying, pulse code modulation, digital error control, and frequency and switching. (EEE-634, SMAM-351)
Class 4, Credit 4

EEE-696 Communication Circuit Design
Registration #0301-696
Design and operation of electronic circuits used in communication systems. Oscillators, amplifiers, modulators, matching networks, demodulators, transmitting and receiving systems. A project type laboratory is included (EEE-642, EEEE-634, EEEE-472)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

Technical Elective Courses
(Offered Upon Sufficient Demand)

EEE-532 Electrical Machines I
Registration #0301-532
The design and operating characteristics, both static and dynamic, of transformers and synchronous and induction machines. (EEE-531)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-535 Introduction to Power Electronics
Registration #0301-535
This course provides an introduction to the theory of thyristor circuits with emphasis on applications. The course builds upon the theory of static switching, SCR characteristics, triggering and commutation. This leads the way to the study of controlled and uncontrolled rectification and inversion, AC and DC line control and frequency conversion using thyristors. The laboratory is an integral part of the course where the experiments complement the classroom lectures by providing exposure to the device characteristics, testing and measuring techniques and various thyristor systems. (EEE-441, EEEE-531 or concurrent registration for EEEE-531)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-536 Motor Application and Control
Registration #0301-536
A review of the speed/torque characteristics of DC and AC motors. A study of the characteristics of mechanical loads and the transient response of electromechanical systems. A review of thyristor characteristics and the design of solid state motor control systems. (EEE-430, 531)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-614 Design of Control Systems
Registration #0301-614
This course builds upon the classical analysis techniques introduced in EEEE-613. Practical experimental and mathematical approaches to obtaining transfer functions are developed. Resulting systems are modeled both analytically in the Laplace domain and experimentally on the analog computer. System improvements by tachometer feedback, lead compensation, lag compensation and by lead-lag compensation are developed using Nyquist, Bode and Nichols chart methods and by root locus. Results are verified experimentally. Figures of merit are discussed and applied. (EEE-615)
Class 3, Lab. 1, Credit 4

EEE-621 Transmission Propagation and Waves
Registration #0301-621
A course in guided and unguided wave propagation; transmission lines, wave guides, antennas; antenna arrays, radio-frequency and optical interference and diffraction; aperture effects and beam-forming. (EEE-472)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
EEE-672 Optical Devices and Systems
Registration #0301-672
An introductory applied optics course designed not only to familia-
rzize and review optical fundamentals but to introduce state of
the art concepts and applications. Fundamental aspects of laser
operation, lens system analysis, optical modulation, optical
detection, and noise problems associated with optical compo-
nents will be discussed. Applications to fiber optic, integrated
optic, and solar optic systems will be considered. A demonstration
lab complements course activities. (SPSP-314, 315; EEEE-471,
472-concurrent)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-673 Applied Electronic Design
Registration #0301-673
A project type lab-oriented course wherein the student will de-
sign, build, and test electronic circuits, system parts, or systems
to specifications. The course is a modest attempt to simulate the
industrial setting to better prepare the student to handle practical
electronic design work by providing a supervised first attempt
experience. (EEEE-640)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EEE-675 Analog/Hybrid Computation
Registration #0301-675
An introduction to the concepts of digital logic as applied to ana-
lóg simulation and computation. This will include the basic con-
cepts of iterative analog computation, hybrid computation, inter-
face hardware and software, and hybrid computer applications.
Instruction and practice will be provided in the techniques of pro-
gramming and operating the DES-30/TR48 analog/hybrid com-
puter. (EEEE-613)
Class 4, Credit 4

EEE-687 Power System Analysis
Registration #0301-687
An introductory course dealing with basic power network con-
cepts; matrix transformations and the use of the digital computer
to solve them; parameters of power system equipment; the sym-
mmetrical component approach for handling balanced and unbal-
danced faults; load flow studies and the numerical techniques for
solving them; and an introduction to system stability. (EEEE-531)
Class 4, Credit 4

EEE-695 Introduction to Audio Engineering
Registration #0301-695
A course based on topics from dynamics, acoustics and audio
systems. Electrical-mechanical equivalents. Plane and spherical
acoustic waves. Radiators and resonators. Loudspeaker systems.
Equation methods in recording and playback. Elements of
speech and hearing. (EEEE-430, SMAM-308, EEEE-442)
Class 4, Credit 4

Graduate Courses in Electrical Engineering

EEE-700, 701 Linear Systems I II
Registration #0301-700, -701
These two courses are required of all graduate students in Electri-
cal Engineering (except those who were admitted before Septem-
ber 1977). Topics in the first course (700) include differential
equations, linear algebra, linearity and superposition convolution,
Fourier series and Fourier Transforms. Topics in the second
course (701) include LaPlace Transforms, complex variables, In-
verse LaPlace transformation, transfer functions of networks,
state variables, Z transform and difference equations. Many of
above topics might be familiar to the graduate student because
they are covered in undergraduate EE courses in some form or
other. However, these topics will be covered in these two courses
in greater depth and the student will be expected to develop a
higher level of understanding.
Credits 4/Quarter (EEEE-700 offered every Fall)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)

EEE-702 Introduction to Random Variables and Signals
Registration #0301-702
Random events, random variables, histograms; probability densi-
ty functions; functions of a random variable, moments; multivari-
ate topics; statistical decision theory, parameter estimation.
This course is a prerequisite for the sequence 703, 736, 737.
Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)

EEE-704 Electromagnetic Fields
Registration #0301 -704
Vector analysis; electrostatic fields in vacuum and in dielectrics;
energy and forces; analytical methods of solution of electrostatic
problems; approximate methods; magnetic field of steady cur-
rents, magnetic materials; electromagnetic induction; Maxwell’s
equations. (EEEE-471, 472)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)

EEE-705 Electromagnetic Waves
Registration #0301-705
Maxwell’s equations; propagation of plane waves in unbounded
regions; reflection and refraction of waves; total reflection, polar-
izing angle, multiple dielectric boundaries; guided electromag-
netic waves; characteristics of common waveguides; circular
waveguides; resonant cavities; radiation and antennas. (EEEE-
471, 472)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)

EEE-706 Special Topics in Electromagnetics
Registration #0301-706
Selection of one or more of the following topics depending upon
the interest of the students: interaction of fields and matter; wave
propagation in anisotropic media; theory of antenna arrays;
microwave networks; field computation by method of moments;
generation of microwaves. (EEEE-704, 705)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)

EEE-707 Passive and Active Filter Design
Registration #0301-707
Network analysis (review); classical frequency domain filters and
passive filter design; filter transformations: low pass to high pass
and bandpass; active filter design using single Op amps and RC
networks; filter design using multiple Op amps for two-pole two-
zero sections; realization of n-pole filters using two-pole sections;
sensitivity analysis; tuning of filters; effect of non-ideal Op amp
characteristics on filter performance; design examples and demos-
trations. (EEEE-700, 701)
Credit 4 (Spring 80 and every other Spring)

EEE-709 Active Network Synthesis
Registration #0301-709
Fundamentals of network synthesis; energy functions; P.R. func-
tions; properties of network functions; synthesis of RC one-port
and two-port networks; approximation, normalization and fre-
quency scaling; active network analysis; active network ele-
ments; tunnel diodes, gyrators, impedance converter, imped-
adence inverter; realizability and stability of active networks;
synthesis of one-port and two-port active networks using negative
resistances; synthesis of one-port and two-port active networks
using controlled sources. (EEEE-700, 701)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)

*“Sufficient demand” is normally interpreted as a minimum of ten students expressing
interest in the course.
EEE-711 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers
Registration #0301-711
Analysis of operational amplifier circuits using the ideal op amp; development of circuit models to predict non-ideal op amp characteristics; study of feedback systems, stability (using Bode plots), and compensation; direct-coupled amplifiers and operational amplifier design; interpretation of manufacturers' specifications and basic applications with emphasis on practical aspects. (EEE-442, 700, 701)
Credit 4 (Fall 80 and every other Fall)
EEE-712 Control System Fundamentals
Registration #0301-712
This course is intended for graduate students who have not had a formal course in control systems in their undergraduate program. It is not open to those who have already had an introductory control systems course.
A study of linear control systems, their physical behavior, dynamical analysis and stability using mathematical models. This involves the use of root locus, Bode, and Nyquist techniques for the analysis of simple and multiple-loop systems. (Elementary knowledge of Laplace transforms)
Credit 4 (Fall 80 and every other Fall)
EEE-713 Modern Control Theory
Registration #0301-713
The development of the analytical techniques of modern theory as applied to linear control systems. Topics include vector spaces, state space, state variables, matrices and matrix functions, controllability, observability and stability theory. (EEE-613 or EEEE-700 and either 613, or 712)
Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring)
EEE-714 Nonlinear Control Systems
Registration #0301-714
An introduction to the physical nature and mathematical theory of nonlinear control systems' behavior using phase plane techniques, Liapounov theory, (including Aizerman’s method), variable gradient methods and the Lure Forms, perturbation methods, describing function techniques and Popov’s criterion; analysis of switching and relays. These are applied to both piecewise-linear and analytical nonlinear systems. (EEE-713)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)
EEE-716 Digital Signal Processing
Registration #0301-716
A course in sampled data methods aimed at the development and study of discrete signal processing techniques. Elementary sampling theory and the one-sided Z transform are the principal tools used. Emphasis is placed on the design of digital filters and the use of fast Fourier transform methods. (EEE-700, 701)
Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring)
EEE-718 Stochastic Estimation and Control
Registration #0301-718
Review of random process theory; stochastic control and optimization; estimation and filtering techniques such as Wiener filter and Kalman filtering; stochastic stability, applications. (EEE-713 or equivalent)
Credit 4 (Fall 79 and every other Fall)
EEE-719 Digital Control Systems
Registration #0301-719
An introduction to the analysis and design of systems in which the mini/micro digital computer plays a central role. Topics include: Mathematical models of discrete-time systems, control algorithms, analytical design of discrete systems, computer word length requirements, engineering characteristics of computer control systems. (EEE-701, 702, 713)
Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)
EEE-720 Optimum Control Systems
Registration #0301-720
Introduction to calculus of variations; conditions of optimality; optimizing transient performance by statistical and variational procedures, dynamic programming and by Pontryagin’s maximum principle; design of optimal linear systems with quadratic criteria. (EEE-713)
Credit 4 (Fall 80 and every other Fall)
EEE-721 Thyristor Power Control and Conversion
Registration #0301-721
A course in the physical nature and mathematical theory of thyristor power control and conversion. Topics to be discussed: preliminaries: basic principles of static switching, thyristor theory, triggering, conversions; rectifiers: principles of controlled rectification, analysis of single- and three-phase controlled rectifiers; inverters; series and parallel SCR inverters, design of inverters, sinewave filters, forced commutated inverter, McMurray inverter, DC systems: principles of DC-DC conversion, choppers, DC motor control, single-phase DC motor drives, three-phase DC motor drives, dual converter; cycloconverter: frequency conversion using SCR’s phase-controlled cycloconverters, cycloconverter controls. Modeling and simulation of thyristor circuits, thyristor models, approximations, digital simulation of choppers, inverters and cycloconverters, areas for further research. Demonstration experiments will be set up. Also, individual projects by interested students will be encouraged.
Credit 4 (Spring 80 and every other Spring)
EEE-722 Control System Design
Registration #0301-722
Evaluation of feedback control system performance; design using root locus and frequency response plots; compensating networks; realization of transfer functions-cascade and feedback compensation; applications; analysis and design of AC feedback control systems; introduction to nonlinear system representation and design. (EEE-613 or EEEE-712)
Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)
EEE-734 Communication Techniques
Registration #0301-734
Study of different modulation schemes; linear modulation; angle modulation; heuristic discussion of noise in linear modulation and FM systems; noise figure; brief discussion of pulse modulation. (EEE-700)
Credit 4 (Winter 81 and every other Winter)
EEE-735 Digital Data Transmission
Registration #0301-735
Pulse code modulation and pulse amplitude modulation; carrier systems, FSK and PSK systems, DCPSK system; signal space representation of data signals and discussion of signal space. (EEE-702, 734)
Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring)
EEE-736 Information Theory
Registration #0301-736
An introduction to the fundamental concepts of information theory: entropy, equivocation, transinformation and redundancy, coding for binary channels; measurement of signal parameters in the presence of noise; bandwidth vs. accuracy. (EEE-702)
Credit 4 (Fall 79 and every other Fall)
EEE-737 Random Signals and Noise
Registration #0301-737
Random processes; correlation functions; spectrum of periodic functions and periodic random processes; orthogonal series for a random process; spectral densities; the Gaussian random process; noise through a linear system, physical sources of noise; noise figure; statistical decision theory. (EEE-700, 702)
Credit 4 (Spring 80 and every other Spring)
EEE-738 Physics of Semiconductor Devices
Registration #0301-738
A basic course dealing with the physics of semiconductor devices. Topics include: physics of semiconductor materials, metal-semiconductor contacts, PN junctions, bipolar transistors, MOS structures, and IGFET transistors.
Credit 4 (Winter 81 and every other Winter)

*Sufficient demand* is normally interpreted as a minimum of ten students expressing interest in the course.
EEE-739 Integrated Circuit Design
Registration #0301-739
An introductory course in integrated circuit design and fabrication.
Topics include: evaporation, sputtering, epitaxial growth, diffusion, ion implantation, oxidation of silicon, photolithography, pattern generation, layout of silicon integrated circuits, resistors, MOS capacitors, isolation techniques, bipolar transistors, MOS transistors, assembly techniques, and in-process measurement and testing.
Credit 4 (Spring 81 and every other Spring)

EEE-740 Digital Integrated Circuits
Registration #0301-740
Evolution of digital IC’s pertinent properties, overview of logic families. Techniques to: measure characteristics, model via computer, employ standard MS/LSI, minimize package count, use programmed logic interface. Small system case studies; microcomputer, TV terminal, etc. (EEE-650 or EEEE-750,751,751 may be taken concurrently).
Credit 4 (Winter 80 and every other Winter)

EEE-742 Computer Methods in Electrical Engineering
Registration #0301-742
A study of numerical methods for the solution of problems in electrical engineering with special emphasis on approximation techniques. The method of moments and computer solutions of problems in antennas and microwave networks are studied. (SMAM-611)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)

EEE-743 Minicomputer Fundamentals
Registration #0301-743
A course designed to provide engineers with a practical knowledge of minicomputers. Stress will be placed on basic architecture, software fundamentals, interfacing characteristics, and interfacing and control of I/O devices.
Credit 4 (Every Fall)

EEE-744 Microprocessors
Registration #0301-744
This course aims to provide an understanding of basic microprocessor architecture, develop an understanding of micro-computer programming techniques and software aids, and illustrate methods of interfacing microprocessors to digital systems. Typical microprocessor applications which illustrate conventional logic replacement, hardware and software design trade-offs and design flexibility will be discussed. Most discussions will be based upon the Intel 8080 and the Motorola M6800. Lab exercises are an integral part of the course. (EEE-743)
Credit 4 (Every Winter)

EEE-750, 751, 752 Logic Design of Digital Systems I, II, III
Registration #0301-750, -751, -752
These three courses are devoted to the study of various aspects of logic and design and digital systems, both theoretical and practical. The first course (750) covers combinational logic. Topics include: Boolean algebra, classical approaches, the design of combinational logic networks, NAND and NOR networks, multiplexers, encoders and decoders, ROM’s and their applications and arithmetic units. The second course (751) covers sequential circuit topics. Topics include: asynchronous fundamental mode and pulse mode sequential circuits, synchronous sequential circuits, counters, shift registers with feedback and programmable counters. The third course (752) covers miscellaneous topics which deal with the extension of the concepts covered in the first two to more complex digital systems. Topics include some or all of the following: finite state models, arithmetic logic units, programmable logic arrays, logic design with microprocessors, fault detection.
Credit 4 per course
(The titles of these courses were formerly “Switching Circuits I, II, III”. (Sequence offered 1979-80 and every other year)

EEE-760 Practical R & D Management
Registration #0301-760
The course is intended to help engineers currently in industrial R&D or engineering and students interested in R&D management careers, understand the concepts and practical aspects of project and organizational management and planning in R&D environments. Topics to be discussed will include: objectives of industrial R&D, types of R&D organizations, selection of new products for development, long and short range planning, methods of project scheduling and control, communication within R&D and with other organizations, task assignment, problem solving in R&D, financial controls and budget preparation, proposal and report writing. The participants will be expected to carry out planning, organization and control of a simulated R&D project.
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand*)

EEE-772, 773, 774 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering
Topics and subject areas that are not among the courses listed above are frequently offered under the title of Special Topics. Such courses are offered in the normal course format (regularly scheduled class sessions taught by an instructor). The number of credits may vary from course to course, but usually it is 4 credits per course. (No regular schedule)
Credit variable (maximum 4 per course number)

EEE-780 Independent Study
Registration #0301-780
This course number should be used by students wishing to study a topic on an independent study basis. The student must obtain the permission of the faculty member prior to registration.
Credit 4

EEE-800, 801 Graduate Paper
Registration #0301-800, -801
Graduate Paper
Credit 4 for EEEE-800; variable (maximum 4) for EEEE-801

EEE-800 Research and Thesis Guidance
Registration #0301-800
An independent engineering project or research problem to demonstrate professional maturity, preferably involving the reduction of theory to practice. An oral examination and a written thesis are required.
Credit variable (maximum of 12 credits total)

EENG-790 Engineering Internship
Registration #0302-790
This course number is used by the students in the master of engineering degree program for earning internship credits. The actual number of credits is to be determined by the student’s faculty advisor and subject to approval of the Graduate Committee of the College of Engineering.
Credit variable

Industrial Engineering

The following courses are required of Industrial Engineering students and are offered at least once a year:

EIEI-201 Introduction to Industrial Engineering
Registration #0303-201
A first course in industrial engineering for freshmen. The course describes what engineering is, what current and projected opportunities exist for engineers. The course material is concerned with the general principals of engineering design.
Class 3, Lab. 1, Credit 4
The following courses can be used as professional electives within industrial engineering and are offered on an annual basis subject to sufficient demand. You should consult with your advisor for advice on professional electives outside of the industrial engineering discipline:

**EIEI-450**  
Applied Human Factors Design of Experiments  
Registration #0303-450  
An applied approach to the problem of how one goes about running a study or experiment in human factors. EIEI-511 or consent of instructor.  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EIEI-482**  
Production Control I  
Registration #0303-482  
A basic course in production control emphasizing the systems approach. Topics covered include forecasting, mathematical inventory models, material requirements planning and scheduling including PERT. (EIEI-510 or consent of instructor)  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EIEI-483**  
Production Control II  
Registration #0303-483  
A design course in production control. Each student is asked to design, test, and implement a complete production control system for an operating plant. (EIEI-482)  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EIEI-504**  
Introduction to Operations Research III  
Registration #0303-504  
A course intended to provide an integrated view of advanced programming techniques and their applications to industrial problems. Selected topics might include a working knowledge of PGERT, OGERT, and etc. (EIEI-401, 402 or consent of instructor)  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EIEI-512**  
Reliability  
Registration #0303-512  
Concepts of reliability, basic failure laws, reliability measurement, structural analysis of reliability, repair problems, surveillance problems, maintenance problem. (EIEI-510, 511 or consent of instructor)  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EIEI-530**  
Engineering Design  
Registration #0303-530  
A case study approach of ten real world experiences in engineering design, (consent of instructor)  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EIEI-545**  
Techniques of Systems Engineering  
Registration #0303-545  
LaPlace, Fourier and Z transforms; transform methods for solving differential, difference and differential-difference equations; feedback networks; classical optimization techniques; search techniques; theory of graphs. (5th year I.E. standing or consent of instructor)  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EIEI-550**  
Safety Engineering  
Registration #0303-550  
To acquaint students with practical aspects of safety engineering. Students will acquire a working knowledge of legal and technical aspects of safety. Recent developments in this area will be stressed, such as OSHA, Consumer Product Safety Commission, and the Federal Highway Safety Act. Students will also be exposed to research methodology and ways of evaluating safety programs and related research. Reference sources will be outlined.  
Class 4, Credit 4
A survey course designed to introduce the student to such topics as waiting line analysis, inventory, scheduling, replacement, and simulation. This course is intended to present an integrated view and dynamic programming. Applications to industry. (EIEI-701)

**EIEI-702 Mathematics**
Registration #0303-702
Application of non-linear programming techniques. Classical optimization techniques: quadratic, stochastic, integer programming and dynamic programming. Applications to industry. (EIEI-701)
Credit 4

**EIEI-704**
Survey of Operations Research
Registration #0303-704
A survey course designed to introduce the student to such topics as waiting line analysis, inventory, scheduling, replacement, and simulation. This course is intended to present an integrated view of the field of operations research to students who will take more specialized courses as well as those in other disciplines desiring only a limited exposure to the field.
Credit 4
Special courses related to a particular student’s interest can be arranged via the following course:

EIEI-771, 772, 773, 774, Special Topics in Industrial Engineering
This is a variable credit, variable topics course which can be in the form of regular courses or independent study under faculty supervision.

Credit variable (maximum 4 per course number)

Mechanical Engineering

Required and Elective Courses that are offered at least once a year.

EMEM-304-201 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering Graphics
This course is designed to introduce the student to the engineering profession in general and also to develop skills in engineering graphical communication sufficient to meet industrial standards.
The course is intended for students with little or no background in engineering drawing. Students having two years of engineering graphics or drawing in school or the equivalent may take a qualifying examination to exempt this course.
Credit 4

EMEM-331 Mechanics I
Registration #0304-331
For students majoring in computer, electrical and industrial engineering. Statics and introduction to strength of materials, vector algebra, Newton’s laws, the principle of transmissibility of forces, couples, centroids, trusses, frames, machines, internal force and moment diagrams for beams, and friction. Axial stresses and strains, statically indeterminate problems, thin-walled pressure vessels, direct shear, and torsion. (SMAM-253, SPSP-205)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-332 Mechanics II
Registration #0304-332
Additional topics in strength of materials and dynamics; stresses and deflections associated with beams in bending; kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies in one and two dimensions, work-energy methods, and principles of impulse and momentum. (EMEM-331)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-336 Statics
Registration #0304-336
This basic course in statics of rigid bodies integrates the mathematical subjects of vector algebra, differential equations, and theory of a continuum with the fundamental physical considerations which govern the mechanics of solids in equilibrium. Topics covered include mechanics of deformable bodies, forces and moments transmitted by slender bodies, stress and strain, and temperature effects on stress-strain relations. (EMEM-336)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-337 Strength of Materials I
Registration #0304-337
This basic course in statics of deformable bodies integrates the mathematical subjects of vector algebra, differential equations, and theory of a continuum with the fundamental physical considerations which govern the mechanics of solids in equilibrium. Topics covered include mechanics of deformable bodies, forces and moments transmitted by slender bodies, stress and strain, and temperature effects on stress-strain relations. (EMEM-336)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-338 Strength of Materials II
Registration #0304-338
A continuation of Strength of Materials I to include torsion, bending stresses, deflection due to bending, and stability considerations. (EMEM-337)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-340 Engineering Communications
Registration #0304-340
The objectives of this course are to provide an elementary knowledge of Fortran programming to study advanced engineering graphics, and to demonstrate the use of computer programming for design and graphics through field trips. Topics covered in the lectures are: terminal and batch processing, arithmetic statements, input-output statements, flow charts, looping, conditional statements, and sub-routines. The laboratory sessions are devoted to working drawings, shop processes, mechanical elements, tolerances and fits, assembly and detail drawings, and an introduction to computer graphics. (Second-year standing)
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EMEM-343 Materials Processing
Registration #0304-343
A study of the application of machine tools and fabrication processes to engineering materials in the manufacture of products. Topics covered include such metal fabrication processes as cutting, forming, casting, and welding. Plastics are covered from the standpoint of thermostetting and thermo plastic processing. Forming, drying, and firing of ceramics are considered.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

EMEM-344 Materials Science
Registration #0304-344
A study of the properties of metallic, organic, and ceramic materials as related to structural imperfections, atom movements, and phase changes. The intent of the course is to develop a basic understanding of the structure of materials and to study the behavior of materials in service environments.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-413 Thermodynamics I
Registration #0304-413
A basic course in the mathematical and physical concepts of thermodynamics. The course presents a rigorous treatment of the zeroth, first and second laws of thermodynamics and their application to gasses, liquids and two-phase mixtures. (SMAM-306, SPSP-206, SPSP-207)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-414 Thermodynamics II
Registration #0304-414
A continuation of Thermodynamics I stressing application of the basic principles to various energy conversion processes. (EMEM-413)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-415 Fluid Mechanics I
Registration #0304-415
Fluid statics: Ideal fluid-continuity, momentum and energy equations in integral and differential form, Bernoulli equation; open channel flow, viscous fluid-its characteristics, dimensional analysis, flow through pipe. (SMAM-308, EMEM-413)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-431 Thermodynamics
Registration #0304-431
A basic course in thermodynamics for electrical engineering students. Applications of the first and second law to closed and open systems; elementary heat transfer considerations.
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-437 Introduction to Machine Design
Registration #0304-437
The analysis and theory of machine design and applications to systems design problems; particular emphasis is placed on the design and analysis of machine elements. (EMEM-338)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4
from hypothesis to conclusion, so that the student can predict, (EMEM-336, SMAM-308)

Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-440 Numerical Modeling for Engineers
Registration #0304-440
The solution of engineering problems requiring numerical solu-
tion. Included are the formulation of mathematical models of the
problems, a study of numerical procedures suitable for their solu-
tion, the development of computer programs to carry out the pro-
cedures, and the analysis of the results. Problems will be taken
from the student’s background in solid body mechanics and ther-
modynamics. Extensive use of the computer is required. (EMEM-
340, or equivalent computer experience, SMAM-308)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-501 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory
Registration #0304-501
A course in experimental methods, with laboratory experiments
and lectures on the underlying theory. Topics considered are
design of experiments, experimental error and error analysis
including some statistical analysis of data, calibration of equip-
ment, presentation of results in engineering reports. The theory
and use of measuring devices for the determination of strain, pres-
sure, temperature, flow rate, vibration, etc., and transient
response of transducers.
Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

EMEM-514 Heat Transfer
Registration #0304-514
A basic course in the fundamentals of heat transfer by conduc-
tion, convection, and radiation together with application to typical
engineering systems. Topics covered include steady and un-
steady conduction, combined modes, fins, heat exchangers,
bending, composite beams, curved beams, thick-walled
stresses; complex stresses; experimental verification of the
theories of failure; energy methods; experiments with strain
gages, photoelasticity applications, and brittle coatings. (EMEM-
398)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-544 Physical Systems I
Registration #0304-544
Basic concepts and analytical procedures are introduced and de-
veloped so that the student can mathematically model and
analyze physical systems. The analogs of resistance, capaci-
tance, and inductance are developed for electrical, mechanical,
thermal and fluid systems. Block diagrams are used as conceptual
tools, and Bode plots are introduced and used to display the
magnitude frequency and phase frequency responses of various
systems. Applications include the analysis of some seismic instru-
ments. A laboratory in which the analog computer is introduced
and used is a part of this course. This course completes the
required core of courses in the mechanics of sequence. (EMEM-
543)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-599 Independent Study
Registration #0304-599
An assigned project encompassing both analytical and experi-
mental work integrating the student’s education in mechanical
engineering.
Class variable, Credit variable

EMEM-632 Advanced Mechanical Systems Design
Registration #0304-632
Optimization of system response to deterministic inputs. Various
mechanical systems in use will be analyzed and studies will be
made to improve them. Both the analog and the digital computer
are used. (EMEM-672)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-635 Industrial Heat Transfer
Registration #0304-635
The course is intended to acquaint students with the design of
heat transfer equipment with an emphasis on heat exchangers.
Each student is required to submit an individual or group project
on a practical heat transfer problem to reinforce his or her class-
room experience. (EMEM-514)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-652 Fluid Mechanics of Turbomachinery
Registration #0304-652
Building on a background in thermodynamics and fluid mechan-
ics, this course will develop the basic relationships for energy
transfer between a rotor and a fluid. Application of the fundamen-
tals of turbomachinery fluid mechanics will be to such devices as
radial flow and axial flow turbines. Both compressible and incom-
pressible fluid machinery will be considered. (EMEM-415)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-660 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
Registration #0304-660
A basic course in the principles and the applications of refrega-
tion and air conditioning involving mechanical vapor compression
and absorption refrigeration cycles, associated hardware, psy-
chrometrics solar radiation, heat transmission in buildings, and
thermodynamic design of air conditioning systems. Students are
expected to do a design project. (EMEM-416)
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-672 Selected Machine Elements
Registration #0304-672
This course should treat some of the machine elements discussed
in EMEM-532 to a larger extent and introduce machine elements
not previously discussed and of a more complex nature. Optimiza-
tion techniques can be applied. (EMEM-532)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

EMEM-694 Stress Analysis
Registration #0304-694
Experiments and lectures on topics in stress analysis; non-sym-
metric bending, composite beams, curved beams, thick-walled
cylinders, torsion, stress concentrations, plastic behavior,
contact stresses; complex stresses; experimental verification of the
theories of failure; energy methods; experiments with strain
gages, photoelasticity applications, and brittle coatings. (EMEM-
338)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4
Elective Courses that are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand (at least 12 students register).  

**EMEM-601** Alternative Energy Sources  
Registration #0304-601  
Emphasis on the technical aspects of solar and wind energy; wind characteristics and site analysis, aerodynamics of horizontal and vertical axis rotors, and the economics of wind power. Fundamentals of solar radiation, solar hot water heating and solar space heating, and the economics of solar utilization. Included, but to a lesser extent, are tidal power, wave power, geothermal energy, ocean thermal gradient, and energy from waste. Individual term projects are required. (Permission of instructor)  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-667** Introduction to Air Pollution  
Registration #0304-667  
An exploratory study of atmospheric dynamics, source emission, sulphurous and photochemical smog, aerosols, and pollution control including devices, air quality standards and enforcement.  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-669** Introduction to Water Pollution  
Registration #0304-669  
Water supply requirements and waste water volumes; transportation and waste water systems; physical, chemical and biological processes for treatment of waste water and sludges, unit processes, hydraulics and design of sewers, reuse of water.  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-414** Thermoelectric Power  
Students will be required to undertake team projects involving the design of linkages, cams, special gearing, variable speed drives. (EMEM-532)  
Class 3, Lab, 2, Credit 4

**EMEM-685** Advanced Strength of Materials  
Registration #0304-685  
Statically indeterminate problems for beams; frames; continuous beams; beams of variable cross section, reinforced-concrete beams; beams on elastic foundation; stability of columns; plastic deformation in bending and torsion; limit analysis; energy methods with applications to beams, curved bars, and frames, rotating disks, introduction to bending of plates. (EMEM-338)  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-689** Patent Law and Protection  
Registration #0304-689  
A study of protection of intellectual property including study of patent rights, inventions, procedures for obtaining patents as well as a study of the law and drafting techniques of patents and their claims. Insights to invention protection and legal ramifications of inventor's and attorney's activities will be included.  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-690** Advanced Strength of Materials  
Registration #0304-690  
A first course in nuclear engineering; brief review of nuclear physics related to fission, fusion, and radiation emission; use of radioscopes; biological effects of radiation and shielding; steady state reactor theory and reactor control.  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-692** Thermoelectric Power  
Registration #0304-692  
This course provides a general, postulative approach to macroscopic thermodynamics by means of a mathematical formalism developed around axioms concerning equilibrium and stability. Applications of the formalism to chemical, electrical, magnetic, and stressed solid systems are considered. (EMEM-414)  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-696** Nuclear Power  
Registration #0304-696  
A study of protection of intellectual property including study of patent rights, inventions, procedures for obtaining patents as well as a study of the law and drafting techniques of patents and their claims. Insights to invention protection and legal ramifications of inventor's and attorney's activities will be included.  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-697** Modern Energy Conversion  
Registration #0304-697  
Principles of energy conversion, introduction to semiconductors, thermoelectric generators, photovoltaic generators, thermionic generators, magnetohydrodynamic power generators. (EMEM-414)  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-699** Environment and the Engineer  
Registration #0304-699  
An introductory course in fluid mechanics covering topics such as introduction to continuum mechanics; small disturbances in ideal, compressible, inviscid media; one-dimensional isentropic flow; and normal shock waves. (EMEM-415)  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-680** Advanced Thermodynamics  
Registration #0304-680  
A continuation of EMEM-544. Review of stability analysis techniques; Nyquist stability criterion; design and compensation of feedback control systems; non-linear system analysis; introduction to state variable time-domain analysis of control systems. Students will be required to undertake team projects involving the design, analysis and fabrication of a device or system incorporating control and feedback principles. (EMEM-544)  
Class 3, Lab, 2, Credit 4

**EMEM-690** Environment and the Engineer  
Registration #0304-690  
This course will study the role of engineers in society and in particular their responsibility in the analysis and solution of the problems facing the environment in an increasingly technological society. Problems to be studied from a “case study” standpoint will include such things as air, water, and noise pollution, thermal pollution, and the effects of population growth. The course will include field trips, outside expert speakers, and each student will be expected to participate in the in-depth study of one problem of particular interest to him or her and to submit a formal report to the class. Use of the digital and analog computing facilities as a systems simulation tool will be encouraged.  
Class 4, Credit 4

**EMEM-692** Analysis for Engineers  
Registration #0304-692  
Partial differentiation, chain rule, and total differential; multiple integration and manipulation of multiple integrals; linear constant coefficient ordinary differential equations; vector algebra and differentiation of vectors or complex variables.  
Credit 4

*These courses are provided for students who have been out of school for a number of years and feel it necessary to review or update their educational background.
EMEM-693*  Thermo Fluid System Analysis  Registration #0304-693*
Thermodynamic properties and processes, ideal and real gas, vapors and gases; laws of thermodynamics and selected power cycles; fluid statics; control volume and conservation of mass, momentum and energy; Bernoulli's equation; viscosity, loss of heat due to friction (flow through pipes), concept of boundary layer; basic law of conduction; convection; radiation.
Credit 4

EMEM-695  Solid Waste Management  Registration #0304-695
A study of the practices and processes of solid waste disposal. In addition to the technical aspects, special emphasis is placed on the socio-political, economic, and environmental aspects of solid waste management. Course format is that of an engineering design case study.
Class 4, Credit 4

EMEM-699*  Applied Mechanics System Analysis  Registration #0304-699*
Methods currently employed in component and system analysis of the static and dynamic behavior of rigid and elastic bodies. The topics will include a review and advanced studies of vector statics and dynamics of rigid and elastic bodies and systems.
Credit 4

EMEM-800  Applied Engineering Analysis I  Registration #0304-800
Use of matrices including matrix algebra, matrix inversion, diagonalization of matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors; application of matrices to the solution of sets of linear ordinary differential equations; the solution of partial differential equations by separation of variables using orthogonal functions, including Bessel functions; introduction to Laplace transforms.
Credit 4

EMEM-801  Applied Engineering Analysis II  Registration #0304-801
Theory of complex variables including analytic functions, mapping, power series, and residues; application of complex variables, Laplace and Fourier transform inversion for solving partial differential equations. (EMEM-800)
Credit 4

EMEM-802  Applied Engineering Analysis III  Registration #0304-802
Introduction to optimization techniques; calculus of variations, Hamilton's principle, Rayleigh-Ritz method; Volterra and Fredholm integral equations with applications. (EMEM-801)
Credit 4

EMEM-806  Numerical Analysis  Registration #0304-806
Numerical methods for solving algebraic and transcendental equations, finite difference methods, error and convergence analysis, numerical methods of solutions of initial value and boundary value problems in engineering. Extensive use of computer is anticipated. (Graduate standing)
Credit 4

EMEM-810  Introduction to Continuum Mechanics  Registration #0304-810
Cartesian tensors and indicial notation. Analysis of the stress and deformation in a continuous media. Introduction to the linear theory of elasticity and the mechanics of fluids. (SMAM-308 or EMEM-692)
Credit 4

EMEM-811  Theory of Elasticity  Registration #0304-811
Credit 4

EMEM-812  Theory of Plates and Shells  Registration #0304-812
Theory of thin plates for small deflections. Rectangular and circular plates with various boundary conditions, elliptic and parabolic plates. Membrane theory of shells, cylindrical shells, pressure vessels, shells of revolution. (EMEM-811)
Credit 4

EMEM-813  Energy Methods in Mechanics  Registration #0304-813
Credit 4

EMEM-815  Experimental Stress Analysis  Registration #0304-815
Experimental methods of analysis of structural machine members, including strain gages and instrumentation, photoelastic methods, brittle coating, Moire fringe method, holographic techniques; and the hydrodynamic, electrical, and membrane analogs. Laboratory tests of models. (EMEM-694 or equivalent)
Credit 4

EMEM-816  Finite Elements I  Registration #0304-816
Development of theory from variational principles. Two-dimensional applications to elastic continua, considering plane stress, plane strain, and axisymmetric loading examples. Problem-solving sessions using RIT computer. Applications in structural mechanics, considering beam elements, plate elements, and shell elements. Utilization of these elements in solving specific structural problems. Introduction to three-dimensional stress analysis. Features of large general-purpose computer programs.
Credit 4

EMEM-818  Finite Elements II  Registration #0304-818
Variational principles for linear and nonlinear elements. Three-dimensional element derivations using natural coordinate systems. Solid elements, tetrahedron and hexahedron; various thin shell elements. Computer workshops with use of various programs demonstrating the above theory.
Credit 4

EMEM-820  Analytical Mechanics  Registration #0304-820
Credit 4

EMEM-821  Vibration Theory and Applications I  Registration #0304-821
Credit 4

EMEM-822  Vibration Theory and Applications II  Registration #0304-822
Analysis of vibrations of continuous systems, involving beams, frames, plates, and shells. Solution by classical methods or by approximate methods, as expedient. Introduction to finite-element analysis of vibration. System analysis techniques such as mobility and receptance methods. Applications of methods discussed to practical problems.
Credit 4

*These courses are provided for students who have been out of school for a number of years and feel it necessary to review or update their educational background.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-825</td>
<td>Lubrication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-825</td>
<td>Incompressible lubrication in one-dimensional and finite journal bearings, hydrodynamic gas bearings, hydrostatic bearings, squeeze film and dynamic loading, rolling elements, thrust bearings, sliding bearings. Design considerations. (EMEM-415)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-826</td>
<td>Materials, Principles and Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-826</td>
<td>A study of the principles of material behavior as applied to design. Application of these materials according to these principles is stressed. Ferrous and non-ferrous materials are covered. Among the possible topics are strength, hardness, corrosion, fatigue, economy, forming, wear resistance, dimensional stability, heat treating, welding, and machining. (EMEM-344)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-828, 829</td>
<td>Special Topics in Applied Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-828, 829</td>
<td>An opportunity for the advanced student to undertake an independent investigation in the area of applied mechanics. Assistance will be given only when the student requests it. The project may be a comprehensive literature investigation, theoretical study, or an investigation involving laboratory experiment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit variable (maximum of 4 credits/quarter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-830</td>
<td>Heat Transfer I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-830</td>
<td>The formulation of conduction heat transfer problems. Solutions to steady state and unsteady state problems by separation of variables, Laplace transforms and numerical methods. Empirical methods for forced convection and their use in the design of industrial systems. (EMEM-514)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-833</td>
<td>Heat Transfer II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-833</td>
<td>Principles of natural and forced convection, thermal boundary layers and their solutions. Convection heat transfer systems such as flows inside tubes, outside tubes, and over external surfaces. Empirical relations; applications to heat exchangers; nature of thermal radiation; properties of surfaces and gases, radiant energy interchange in an enclosure filled with participating media. Problems involving simultaneous conduction, convection, and radiation. (EMEM-514)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-835</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-835</td>
<td>An advanced study of thermodynamic equilibrium and stability. The thermodynamics of chemical reactions, combustion and flame phenomena, phase change, stressed solids and other topics depending on the interests of the students. An introduction to irreversible thermodynamics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-836</td>
<td>Statistical Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-840</td>
<td>Fluid Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-840</td>
<td>Selected topics from hydrodynamics, compressible flow, viscous flow, hydrodynamic instability and turbulence, depending on interests of the students. (EMEM-415)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-841</td>
<td>Gas Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-848, 849</td>
<td>Special Topics in Thermo Fluid Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-848, 849</td>
<td>An opportunity for the advanced student to undertake an independent investigation in the area of thermo fluid systems. Assistance will be given only when the student requests it. The project may be a comprehensive literature investigation, a theoretical study, or an investigation involving laboratory experiment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit variable (maximum of 4 credits/quarter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-851</td>
<td>Automatic Control Systems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-851</td>
<td>A first course in control systems analysis at the graduate level. Topics include mathematical modeling and response of lumped-parameter systems, stability analysis and multi-variable techniques. Bode and root-locus analysis of feedback systems. Compensation is introduced. Physical systems and analog computer used for lecture demonstrations throughout the course. Level of mathematical rigor is sufficiently above classical undergraduate controls course to allow those with previous undergraduate background to take this course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-852</td>
<td>Automatic Control Systems II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-852</td>
<td>A continuation of EMEM-851. Topics include Nyquist plots and stability theorem, Nichols charts, compensation, state-space formulation of multi-variable systems and non-linear systems. Students will undertake individual projects requiring both analytical and experimental work. Individual use of analog and digital computers is encouraged. (EMEM-851)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-854</td>
<td>Optimal Control Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-854</td>
<td>An advanced study of feedback systems in terms of optimal and adaptive control. Variational calculus, the maximum principle, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, criteria for optimal design, constrained and unconstrained optimization, examples of optimal systems control. Introduction to the adaptive problem, gradient methods and examples of adaptive or self-optimizing control systems. (EMEM-851, EMEM-852, EMEM-800)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-857</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-857</td>
<td>A project-oriented course examining a spectrum of feedback systems and problems. Systems to be studied include mechanical, electromechanical, optical, biomedical, and systems associated with transportation: hybrid propulsion systems, car-driver interaction, vehicular traffic flow and high-speed vehicle guidance systems. (Subject to instructor’s approval)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMEM-858, 859</td>
<td>Special Topics in Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration #0304-858, 859</td>
<td>An opportunity for the advanced student to undertake an independent investigation in the area of systems analysis. Assistance will be given only when the student requests it. The project may be a comprehensive literature investigation, a theoretical study, or an investigation involving laboratory experiment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit variable (maximum of 4 credits/quarter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College of Fine and Applied Arts

School of Art and Design

FADC-301, 302, 303 Introduction to Communication Design
An introduction to the complex field of communication design through explorations of formal and perceptual understanding and control; deals with print, line, shape, color, pattern, organizational systems, Gestalt principles, dimension interaction and communications. The relationship of typography and photography to communication design is included (Foundation program or equivalent)
Credit variable (maximum 12 credits total)

FADC-401,402, 403 Communication Design
Creative problem solving experiences relating to visual communication imagery based on strong emphasis of formal design values and their utilization for the communication of ideas. Assignments oriented to building a working knowledge of communication media areas such as print, television, film, photography, multimedia presentation, etc. Media Center facility available for extension and application of studio experiences. (FADC-301, 302, 303 or equivalent)
Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)

FADC-411,412,413 Communication Design
Advanced creative problem solving experiences relating to visual communication imagery based on a strong emphasis of formal design values and their utilization for the communication of ideas. Assignments oriented to include media application in solving human needs, community, and environmental problems.
Lab. 27, Credit 9 (offered each year)

FADC-511, 512, 513 Communication Design
A professional elective providing the opportunity to carry on the objectives of the communicating arts. Each quarter concentrates on specific topics of design study.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADC-520 Professional Design Business Practices
Ethical principles will be discussed along with sound business practices; setting up in business; invoicing and costing; and designer and the law; professional associations.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADD-301 Environmental Design—Exhibit
Introduction to the integration of graphics, structure, three-dimensional form and space in the design of an exhibit system. (Foundation program or equivalent)
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
FADD-302 Environmental Design—Product
Registration #0403-302
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADD-303 Environmental Design—Interior
Registration #0403-303
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADD-311, 312, 313 Environmental Design
Registration #0403-311, -312, -313
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADD-401 Environmental Design—Furniture
Registration #0403-401
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADD-402 Environmental Design—Product
Registration #0403-402
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADD-403 Environmental Design—Interior
Registration #0403-403
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADD-411, 412, 413 Design Applications
Registration #0403-411, -412, -413
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADD-501 Environmental Design—Product, Package, Graphics
Registration #0403-501
Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)

FADD-502 Environmental Design—Interior, Product Systems
Registration #0403-502
Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)

FADD-503 Environmental Design—Thesis
Registration #0403-503
Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)

FADD-511, 512, 513 Design Applications
Registration #0403-511, -512, -513
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADF-201, 202, 203 Design (Crafts Majors)
Registration #0404-201, 202, 203
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADF-205, 206, 207 Creative Sources
Registration #0404-205, -206, -207
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADF-210, 211, 212 Drawing
Registration #0404-210, -211, -212
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADF-221, 222, 223 Photo Design I
Registration #0404-221, -222, -223
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADF-231, 232, 233 Design
Registration #0404-231, -232, -233
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADF-241, 242, 243 Design
Registration #0404-241, 242, 243
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADF-261, 262, 263 Drawing (Craft Majors)
Registration #0404-261, -262, -263
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADF-271, 272, 273 Enlarging
Registration #0404-271, -272, -273
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADF-281, 282, 283 Design
Registration #0404-281, -282, -283
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADF-301, 302, 303 Advanced Drawing
Registration #0405-301, -302, -303
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADF-313 Medical Illustration Carbon Dust Technique
Registration #0404-313-30
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)
FADP-320  Color
Registration #0405-320
One-quarter course dealing with the examination of basic color phenomena by visual comparison. Study of differences between light and pigment. Class problems exploring such relationships as intensity, vibration, temperature, after-image, spatial effects and image-ground distortion.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADP-322-323  Illustration
Registration #0405-322, -323
One-quarter course exploring the art of illustrators; their relation to audience, publishers, and media. Studio problems will develop and expand basic concepts of all illustration from children's books to that of heavy industry. Studio sessions will be devoted to illustrative problems that reflect the class study for that period. Class critiques at appropriate times.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADP-401,402,403  Painting
Registration #0405-401, -402, -403
Beginning sequence of advanced painting leading to major course of study in the fine arts. Formal values in painting related to individual expression in studio production. Examination and exploration of concepts underlying contemporary art in study sessions directed by the fine art staff. Advanced drawing incorporated into studio procedure. (FADP-301, 302, 303)
Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)

FADP-411,412,413  Painting
Registration #0405-411, -412, -413
An elective providing the opportunity for exploration of personal expressive styles through a painting media.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADR-421,422,423  Medical Illustration Applications
Registration #0405-421, -422, -423
Development of range and mastery of medical illustration techniques. Laboratory sections scheduled in bio-medical illustration. (Lab orientation sessions to be scheduled in operating room facilities.)
Lab. 6, Credit 5, Fall (offered each year)
Lab. 12, Credit 8, Winter, Spring (offered each year)

FADP-501, 502, 503  Painting
Registration #0405-501, -502, -503
Second year of advanced painting completing a major course of study in the fine arts. Concentrated studio production focused upon individual creative solutions. Staff directed sessions examining the relation of the artist to his or her culture and society. Advanced drawing incorporated into studio procedure. (FADP-401, 402, 403)
Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)

FADP-511,512,513  Painting
Registration #0405-511, -512, -513
An elective that provides further exploration of personal expressive styles through a painting media.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADP-531, 532, 533  Advanced Medical Illustration
Registration #0405-531, -532, -533
Advanced medical illustration techniques. Graphic design related to illustrative and photographic practice. Lab sessions to be scheduled in operating room facilities. Jointly sponsored between RIT and the University of Rochester
Lab. 19, Credit 6 (offered each year)

FADR-401, 402, 403  Printmaking
Registration #0406-401, -402, -403
Design projects applied to the techniques of lithography, wood blocks, and etching. (FADP-301, 302, 303)
Lab. 12, Credit 6 (offered each year)

FADR-411,412,413  Printmaking
Registration #0406-411, -412, -413
An elective providing the opportunity to explore personal statements through lithography, etching and relief (one per quarter)
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADR-501,502, 503  Printmaking
Registration #0406-501, -502, -503
Continuation of third-year practices. Opportunity is presented for a major concentration of a particular medium. (FADR-401, 402, 403)
Lab. 18, Credit 9 (offered each year)

FADR-511,512, 513  Printmaking
Registration #0406-511, -512, -513
An elective that provides further exploration of printmaking with emphasis on personal statement.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FADS-411,412,413  Sculpture
Registration #0407-411, -412, -413
The course develops formal sculptural concepts through a variety of processes and materials. Studio practice involving work in paper, wood, fabrics, metal, stone, clay, and plastics. This course is offered on the sophomore, junior, and senior level.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

School for American Craftsmen

FSCC-200  Ceramics Materials and Processes
Registration #0409-200
Sequential course for three quarters providing fundamentals of the preparation and use of clay. Methods of fabrication from hand building to wheel-thrown wares. Mold-making, slip casting, and jiggering; ceramic sculpture and decorative techniques. Chemistry and application of glazes. Stacking and firing of kilns. The organization of the ceramic shop, with planning for efficient production. Survey of pottery.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCC-251, 252, 253  Ceramics Craft Elective I
Registration #0409-251, -252, -253
An elementary course in design and techniques in ceramics. Wheel and hand built pottery, along with glaze information, will be studied.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCC-300  Ceramics Materials and Processes
Registration #0409-300
Sequential course for three quarters providing intensive work on individual clay and glaze problems. Designing for production and production problems. Ceramic raw materials, sources of supply, use and maintenance of equipment. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCC-351, 352, 353  Ceramics Craft Elective II
Registration #0409-351, -352, -353
An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in ceramics. Wheel and hand built pottery, along with glaze information, will be studied.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCC-400  Ceramics Materials and Processes
Registration #0409-400
Sequential course for three quarters, treating problems of maintenance and construction of equipment. Summary of kiln types, fuels, and construction. Materials and sources of supply. Development of bodies and glazes for specific purposes. Problems requiring new uses, adaptations, and applications. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)
The development of the arts in the 20th century in the areas of painting, printmaking, sculpture, architecture, and the crafts with emphasis on their impact on the artist/craftsman/designer.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered each year)
FSCT-200 Textile Materials and Processes
Registration #0413-200
Sequential course for three quarters, introducing basic exercises in the use of equipment and techniques through practical design and production in various metals. Fundamental techniques in hollow ware; raising, forming, and planishing in copper, bronze, brass, and pewter. Enameling techniques. Discussion of design, materials, processes, and equipment.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCT-251, 252, 253 Textile Craft Elective I
Registration #0413-251, -252, -253
An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in metals either hollow ware or jewelry.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCT-300 Textile Materials and Processes
Registration #0413-300
Sequential course for three quarters, providing an analysis of fabrics. Advanced pattern drafting. Study and analysis of fibers. Advanced techniques of weaving, with related problems in design, materials, processes, and equipment. Continuing experience in sample warps and yardage weaving. Practice in the use of various types of looms. Experiments and research with novelty fibers. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCT-351, 352, 353 Textile Craft Elective II
Registration #0413-351, -352, -353
An elective course providing an opportunity for more advanced study in textiles. Each quarter a different area of study is undertaken in printing, basketry, non-loom, stitchery or tapestry.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCT-400 Textile Materials and Processes
Registration #0413-400
Sequential course for three quarters, providing an analysis of new developments in fabrics both handwoven and power-loomed, and their appropriate use. The design of fabrics within specific price ranges, and for specific uses. Independent study, papers, reports.
Lab. 15, Credit 5 (offered each year)

FSCT-500 Textile Techniques and Thesis
Registration #0413-500
Sequential course for three quarters, covering the design of fabrics in selected fields such as household fabrics, fashion fabrics or accessories with concentration on items having production merit. A thesis is included.
Lab. 24, Credit 8 (offered each year)

FSCW-200 Woodworking Materials and Processes
Sequential course for three quarters, allowing each student, with the approval of the instructors, either to specialize in one branch of woodworking or to develop a particular design trend. This culminates during the final quarter in the completion of a thesis project.
Lab. 24, Credit 8 (offered each year)
Graduate Courses
School of Art and Design

Courses for the education concentration of the MST program are offered through the College of General Studies, and course descriptions are given under that heading with a GS call number.

Art Education
FADA-701.702 Methods and Materials in Art Education
Registration #0401-701, -702
Intensive study of curriculum in terms of teaching materials for both studio and appreciation aspects of elementary, early secondary and high school art education. Includes studio and elementary school teaching experience.
Class 2, Lab. 5, Credit 5 (offered every year-Fall, Winter)

FADA-820 Seminar in Art Education
Registration #0401-820
Evaluation and study of the practice teaching experience. Discussion of the professional role of the art teacher in terms of professional associations, supervision, teacher training, and research. A final project on some intensively studied aspect of art education is required.
Lab. 25, Credit 3 (offered every year-Spring)

FADA-860 Practice Teaching in Art Education
Registration #0401-860
A seven-week full-time practice teaching experience in secondary school, including professional duties of the art teacher in humanities courses, publication advising, audiovisual work, and supervision. Supplements the studio-theoretical education. Meets the state education requirements.
Credit 9 (offered every year-Spring)

Communication Design
FADC-750 (MST, elective, minor) Communication Design
Registration #0402-750
Advanced creative problem solving experiences in communication design imagery. Professional problems in graphic design and related visual techniques for communication media such as print, television, film, computer and business practices. Media Center facility available for extension of studio problems.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FADC-780 (MFA) Communication Design
Registration #0402-780
Advanced creative problem-solving experiences relating to visual communications imagery. Formal design values are emphasized and utilized in communications applications. Studio involvement is directed toward the solution of individual, group and assigned graphic design problems. Specification of the program is developed in accordance with the professional goal of the individual student and work leading toward the master's thesis. Media Center facilities are available for application of studio imagery.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Environmental Design
FADD-750 (MST, elective, minor) Design Applications
Registration #0403-750
Various problems will emerge from the study of products and interiors. The reasoned application of theoretical three-dimensional design world will be probed by considering the importance of the decision making role of the designer in an industrialized world.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FADD-780 (MFA) Design Applications
Registration #0403-780
The reasoned application of theoretical three-dimensional design, to responsible practical solutions that are valid in our complex and dynamic world environment by considering the importance of the decision making role of the individual designer in a mass industrialized society. Studio involvement is directed toward the solution of individual, group and assigned product, industrial to interior problems. The individualized solutions lead toward a master's thesis.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Painting
FADP-750 (MST, elective, minor) Painting
Registration #0405-750
The pursuit and comprehension of the pertinent, the ecstatic and the beautiful, by a small group of those who intend to both paint and teach the young to understand and appreciate painting.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FADP-780 (MFA) Painting
Registration #0405-780
The pursuit of the pertinent, the ecstatic, the beautiful, by a small group of those dedicated to the art. The student will become familiar with the trends and questings of modern painting, and by strengthening both his intellectual and technical facilities, be prepared for a career as a professional painter. The work leads toward the master's thesis.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Printmaking
FADR-750 (MST, elective, minor) Printmaking
Registration #0406-750
Advanced techniques in etching, lithography and woodcutting, as well as in many experimental areas including color processes, photo-etching, photo-lithography, vacuum-forming and combination printing. Students are expected to develop along independent lines, and direction is offered in contemporary thought and concept. The emphasis is toward developing a complete respect for the printmaking craft and profession.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FADR-780 (MFA) Printmaking
Registration #0406-780
Contemporary and historical printmaking concepts are presented as stimulant and provocation for the development of an individual approach to expression. Advanced techniques are demonstrated in intaglio, relief and lithography with resources available in non-silver photo processes, paper making and combinations. A complete understanding of the development and maintenance of the print studio is supportive for the professional artist. The work leads toward the master's thesis.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Thesis
FAD (C, D, P, or R)-890 Research and Thesis Guidance
Registration #040 (2, 3, 5 or 6)-890
The development of a thesis project instigated by the student and approved by a faculty committee and the Graduate Academic Council representative. Primarily creative production, the thesis must also include a written report.
Credit 12 (offered every quarter)
Graduate Courses
School for American Craftsmen

Ceramics and Ceramic Sculpture
FSCC-750 (MST, elective, minor) Ceramics and Ceramic Sculpture
Basic instruction and experience in ceramic design, fabrication and production of ceramic forms is undertaken. This study provides ceramic technology and terminology and gives experience with clays and glazes along with fundamental forming techniques. The development of design awareness is encouraged through lectures and critiques.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FSCC-780 (MFA) Ceramics and Ceramic Sculpture
A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. There will be a strengthening of ceramic techniques, design fundamentals and encouragement of personal ceramic expression. The student will be encouraged to evaluate new techniques, materials and concepts through clay into its uses in pottery, murals, lights, fountains, space dividers and other forms. This sequence leads to the master’s thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.
Lab. 9-27, (offered every quarter)

Glass
FSCG-720 Monumental Stained Glass
This elective teaches the basics to stained glass designing, cutting, soldering, leading, glazing, and other fabrication techniques.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered each year)

FSCG-750 (MST, elective, minor) Glass
This will expand the appreciation of glass and add cold glass techniques, glass technology and history. The program is structured on the basis of the student’s understanding of sandblasting, grinding, belt sanding, flexible shaft drawing, cutting and epoxy painting and other techniques presented for student to apply toward design concepts.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FSCG-780 (MFA) Glass
A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. Techniques offered are combination weaves and pattern design, double weave, embroidery and stitchery, Finn- weave, Ikat, multiple layer, dyeing, non-loom, pile rug, printed surface, silkscreen, tapestry, and soft sculpture. Design concepts are compliments to the techniques. This sequence leads to the master’s thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Metalcrafts and Jewelry
FSCM-750 (MST, elective, minor) Metalcrafts and Jewelry
This is the study and manipulation of metals for hollow ware/jewelry. Design sensitivity and concepts are approached through the raising, forming and planishing or casting, forging, and fabricating techniques.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FSCM-780 (MFA) Metalcrafts and Jewelry
A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. Both hollow ware and jewelry areas will be explored. It is designed to give the student a broad exposure to metalworking techniques, expand the student’s knowledge of applied design, strengthen perceptual and philosophical concepts and develop an individual mode of expression. This sequence leads to the master’s thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Weaving and Textile Design
FSCT-750 (MST, elective, minor) Weaving and Textile Design
This is the study and appreciation of weaving and textile techniques, soft sculpture, off loom weaving and printing. Design approaches are stressed.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FSCT-780 (MFA) Weaving and Textile Design
A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. Techniques offered are combination weaves and pattern design, double weave, embroidery and stitchery, Finn- weave, Ikat, multiple layer, dyeing, non-loom, pile rug, printed surface, silkscreen, tapestry, and soft sculpture. Design concepts are compliments to the techniques. This sequence leads to the master’s thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Woodworking and Furniture Design
FSCW-750 (MST, elective, minor) Woodworking and Furniture Design
This is a course in woodworking techniques and procedures. It enables the student to gain design competency through wood and an individual solution to wood projects based on suggested needs. The MST student selects a chair, table or cabinet for design execution.
Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every quarter)

FSCW-780 (MFA) Woodworking and Furniture Design
A program structured on the basis of individual needs, interests and background preparation as they may be determined through faculty counseling. This provides an opportunity for technical, aesthetic and design competency to grow through the exploration of hand and machine tools; solid wood theory, joinery and practice; veneer theory, joinery and practice; production theory; chair, table, cabinet design and construction. This sequence leads to the master’s thesis, suggested by the student and approved by the faculty.
Lab. 9-27, Credit 3-9 (offered every quarter)

Thesis
FSC (C, G, M, To or W)-890 Research and Thesis Guidance
Research and presentation of an acceptable thesis with a focus on technique, design, production, or a combination of these approved by the faculty. The thesis subject will be chosen by the candidates with the approval of the faculty advisor. The thesis will include a written summation or report of the research and presentation program.
Lab. 27, Credit 12 (offered every quarter)
College of General Studies

Criminal Justice

GCJC-201 Fundamentals of the Criminal Justice System
Registration #0501-201
The principles of the criminal justice system; administration and management within various agencies, including the relationship of the police to the courts; the courts to the probation, correction and parole functions. Consideration will also be given to specific problems within the branches of the criminal justice system.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-203 Criminology
Registration #0501-203
A survey of the field of criminology with emphasis on major forms of contemporary crime, definition of crimes and criminality, theories of criminality, the extent of crime, criminal typologies, and fundamental aspects of the social control of crime.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-204 Introduction to Public Administration
Registration #0501-204
The course is intended to provide the student with an overview of the fundamental concepts of organization and administration, and to provide also the criteria and/or standards by which municipal police agencies may be evaluated or improved administratively.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-206 Administrative Concepts in Law Enforcement
Registration #0501-206
The course is designed to introduce the student to the basic organizations of the correctional system, their functions and performance. Prisoners and jails, as well as probation and parole agencies, will be discussed within the context of historical and contemporary philosophy. Attention will also be focused on decision making functions, the role of various personnel within the correctional system and the population of offenders within it. Strategies for rehabilitation and their effectiveness will be surveyed.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-207 Corrections
Registration #0501-207
The subject matter of this course consists of an introduction to the fundamental principles upon which substantive criminal law is based. The basic characteristics and requirements of criminal conduct are examined. Included in the scope of this course are the following topics: the nature of criminal conduct, the meaning of criminal mental state, the requirement of concurrence between action and intent, and the requirement of legal causation. The elements of the principal defenses to criminal liability, such as insanity, entrapment, and self-defense, are also discussed.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-301 Fundamental Concepts of Criminal Law
Registration #0501-301
The principles of the criminal justice system; administration and management within various agencies, including the relationship of the police to the courts; the courts to the probation, correction and parole functions. Consideration will also be given to specific problems within the branches of the criminal justice system.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-302 History of Organized Crime in America
Registration #0501-302
A survey of the field of criminology with emphasis on major forms of contemporary crime, definition of crimes and criminality, theories of criminality, the extent of crime, criminal typologies, and fundamental aspects of the social control of crime.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-303 Law Enforcement in Society
Registration #0501-303
The principles of the criminal justice system; administration and management within various agencies, including the relationship of the police to the courts; the courts to the probation, correction and parole functions. Consideration will also be given to specific problems within the branches of the criminal justice system.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-304 The Judicial Process
Registration #0501-304
The course is designed to provide the student with a fundamental understanding of the various procedural steps involved from the time a person is charged with a criminal offense up to the time of sentencing.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-306 Introduction to Para-Legals
Registration #0501-306
The course deals with criminal and civil law, matrimonial law, legal research, counseling, problem solving techniques, and lawyers’ ethics as well as a study of community resources available to assist the client.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-307 Criminal Investigation
Registration #0501-307
The course is designed to provide the student with a fundamental understanding of the various procedural steps involved from the time a person is charged with a criminal offense up to the time of sentencing.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-309 Juvenile Justice
Registration #0501-309
The philosophical, historical and operational aspects of the juvenile justice system; evaluation of the social and personal factors related to juvenile delinquency; the role of police, the courts, corrections and community programs in delinquency prevention, control and treatment.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-401 Scientific Methodology
Registration #0501-401
A survey and analysis of the uses of statistics and social research methods, with special reference to utilization of data from the field of criminal justice. The second part of the course covers descriptive statistics, as well as discussion of the probabilistic nature of all such systems and the elements of data evaluation employed.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-403 Field Experience (2)
Registration #0501-403
The subject matter of this course consists of an introduction to the fundamental principles upon which substantive criminal law is based. The basic characteristics and requirements of criminal conduct are examined. Included in the scope of this course are the following topics: the nature of criminal conduct, the meaning of criminal mental state, the requirement of concurrence between action and intent, and the requirement of legal causation. The elements of the principal defenses to criminal liability, such as insanity, entrapment, and self-defense, are also discussed. (GCJC-201)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
GCJC-405 Major Issues in the Criminal Justice System
This course is designed as an advanced seminar which will focus on contemporary issues and topics not otherwise distinctly incorporated in established criminal justice courses. As a seminar the course will concentrate on student discussion and interaction surrounding required readings on topics such as political/official deviance, crime in the streets, issues in the prosecution/court system, deterrence, and female criminality. Topics may vary from offering to offering.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-407 Behavior Modification in Criminal Justice System
A course surveying present and future methods of modifying human behavior with a goal of individual change. Included will be a survey of control technologies, utilized and proposed as methods of control. The goal is to concentrate on technique, as well as social and ethical implications. Emphasis will be on utilization oriented models. (GCJC-201, 207)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-408 Constitutional Law and Criminal Justice
This course has been designed to provide the student with a basic understanding of the constitutional principles frequently encountered in the criminal justice profession. Landmark court decisions, relating to due process, equal protection, unlawful arrest, unreasonable search and seizure, compulsory self-incrimination, the assignment of counsel and fair trial guarantees are discussed and critically evaluated. (GCJC-201, 301)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-409 Legal Rights of Convicted Offenders
This course is designed to present an in-depth study of the substantive and procedural law as it affects convicted offenders. Considerable attention is devoted to the study of constitutional rights and how they apply to convicted offenders, and the methods employed to secure these rights. Conviction and its consequences are explored, as is the sentencing process. The rights of prisoners, probationers, and parolees are reviewed. In addition, the various remedies for enforcement of these rights are discussed, including direct appeals, collateral attacks, and a variety of post-conviction remedies. The course is intended for students who wish to pursue a career in law enforcement, corrections, probation, parole, or law. However, students interested in some other aspect of criminal justice, which deals with convicted offenders, may find this course useful. (GCJC-201, 207)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-410 Correctional Administration
This course presents the history and development of the principles of management and organizational theory as they developed in the field of corrections. This developmental evaluation is followed by a presentation of certain principles and philosophies concerning agency administration which have proved effective in business, industry, and many elements of government, with the intention of discussing their applicability to prisons, probation, parole, and other community correctional programs. (GCJC-201, 207)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-411 Issues in Corrections
This course is a sequel to Fundamentals of Corrections. It presents a critical evaluation of the contemporary correctional programs in the United States. Programs discussed include: jails, prisons, probation, parole, half-way houses, study release, work release, prison furloughs and various community-based correctional techniques. Emphasis is placed upon the theories of penology and rehabilitation, which provide direction to the correction system today, and the theoretical positions which may affect the future of corrections. (GCJC-201, 207)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-412 Social Control of Deviant Behavior
Designed as a professional elective for criminal justice majors interested in studying the major theories explaining the phenomena of deviance; how it is created and labeled through the process of definition and social sanction. Emphasis will be on that type of behavior which elicits societal response in the form of criminal or civil action and on deviance from the perspective of the deviant who may be placed under some form of legalized social control. (GCJC-201, 203)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-413 Civil Disobedience and Criminal Justice
A survey of the philosophy and history of civil disobedience, civil disobedience as a political tactic, differentiation between civil disobedience and "ordinary crime," civil disobedience and "non-criminal," civil disobedience within the criminal justice system, and the role of riot commissions. (GCJC-201, 203)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-505 White Collar Crime
An examination of the extent and character of white collar crime, with special emphasis upon business and professional deviance. (GCJC-201, 203)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-506 Evidence
This course is designed to provide the student with an awareness of what types of evidence are admissible in a criminal trial. The course includes a comprehensive analysis of the most frequently used rules of evidence. There are readings and discussions pertaining to the nature of real, testimonial, hearsay, and circumstantial evidence. The course examines rules concerning the cross-examination of witnesses, exceptions to the exclusion of hearsay evidence, the burden of proof, the provinces of the judge and of the jury, legal presumptions and the exclusion of illegally obtained evidence. (GCJC-201)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-510 Counseling in the Criminal Justice System
This course is designed to instruct the student in the various accepted contemporary dynamics of interviewing and counseling generic to criminal justice and related human service agencies. Issues to be discussed will revolve around counseling and supervision strategies and conflicts among agencies, between administrators and staff, and between staff and clients. This course will present both the practical and theoretical aspects of these issues as well as devote attention to surveying prospective counseling strategies for accomplishing desired behavioral change. (GCJC-201)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-511 Alternatives to Incarceration
The course analyzes possible sentencing options available to the criminal courts as well as pre-adjudicatory alternatives for both adults and juvenile offenders. The variety of dispositions evaluated include: probation, parole, half-way houses, work-release, study-release, prison furloughs, pre-trial release, pre-probation alternatives (fines, suspended sentences, conditional discharge, and a variety of diversion programs). Special emphasis is placed on a critical evaluation of the alternatives as they compare to the more traditional methods of handling offenders. Field trips and guest lecturers from non-traditional programs are typically included in the course.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-512 Minority Groups and the Criminal Justice System
The course will examine the role traditionally attributed to the members of minority groups as criminals and analyze their interaction with the criminal justice system. Heavily relying on the conflict perspective, the course will review the literature on the creation of laws, the breaking of laws, and the processing of minority members in the criminal justice system. (GCJC-201, 203)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)
GCJC-514 Planning and Changes in the Criminal Justice System

Registration #0501-514

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

This course is designed to expose the student to issues of "change" within the criminal justice system. Police, courts and corrections will be discussed, in view of current and proposed changes. The planning of change will be emphasized with regard to both organizational and individual issues. In addition, attention will be given to surveying various strategies for accomplishing change. This course is designed to give the advanced student the opportunity to intensely scrutinize the prospective shape of the criminal justice system. (GCJC-203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-516 Court Administration

Registration #0501-516

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

A course designed to explore the management aspects of the court and court process. There is a focus on the structure of the several levels of court that typically exist in modern urban America. Related to this structure are the various other criminal justice agencies that interact with the court at various stages of the process. In addition, operational problems, such as the bail process, record keeping, jury service and selection methods, and calendar management will receive significant attention.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-517 Comparative Criminal Law

Registration #0501-517

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

The course examines, in a comparative analysis, the criminal systems and the penal methods of Europe and the United States. Major emphasis will be given to the issues of intent, criminal responsibility, individual and public interests, purposes and modes of prevention, repression and punishment, methods of trial, punishment and pardon. (GCJC-201)

GCJC-518 Police/Community Relations

Registration #0501-518

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

Police-public contact; uses of the communications media in projecting the police image; responsibilities of police in dealing effectively with minority groups, civil rights, civil disorder, and public protection. An exploration of the role and function of the police in intergroup relations. (GCJC-303)

GCJC-520 Sentencing Process

Registration #0501-520

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

This course is intended to provide the student with a broad overview of the law of sentencing and the alternatives presently available in this area. Emphasis will be placed on the traditional methods of punishment now available in the courts, including, but not necessarily restricted to: fines, imprisonment, probation and suspended sentences. The course will also look to the power of the court in exercising its discretion in the sentencing process. (GCJC-201, 207, 304)

GCJC-521 Victimless Crime and the Law

Registration #0501-521

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

The course is designed to familiarize the student with many of the implications and ramifications of efforts to control "victimless" crimes. Course discussions concentrate on the illegal activity associated with prostitution, gambling, homosexuality, drug use and pornography. In this course the social, political, moral, legal and practical consequences of legalizing such activities are examined and evaluated. (GCJC-201, 203, 301)

GCJC-522 Crime and Violence

Registration #0501-522

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

The course will analyze the causes of the outbreak and rapid increscence of criminal trends in the world as the most serious realities of the 20th century. Primarily, emphasis will be given to the interdependence between socioeconomic instability and crime, underdevelopment and crime, urban crisis and social mobility, unequal opportunities and racial strife. The course will transcend the national boundaries of America and will focus on crime, violence, and urban crisis in other parts of the world. The course will be a comparative study of America's and the world's problems of violence, crime and urban crisis. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-523 Etiology of Crime

Registration #0501-523

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

The course will undertake a historical review of criminality theory and progress to present-day concerns of both etiological and epidemiological origins. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-525 Industrial Security

Registration #0501-525

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

Analysis of the major problems of industrial and business security, including college campuses, hospitals, etc. Emphasis on current security problems and methods of dealing with them effectively. Administrative, legal and technical problems will also be discussed. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-526 Issues in Law Enforcement

Registration #0501-526

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

A critical analysis of some of the current issues, problems and concerns in the area of law enforcement; emphasis on basic police functions as it relates to the courts, corrections and the community. Conflicts between theory and practice are examined and analyzed, and future trends in law enforcement will be explored. (GCJC-303)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-527 Advanced Criminal Law

Registration #0501-527

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

The course will investigate assumptions and concepts of criminal law. The course will emphasize major crimes against the person and major crimes relating to property. (GCJC-201, 203, 301)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-528 Etiology of Crime

Registration #0501-528

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

This course is a comprehensive survey of the sociological, psychological, and psychiatric views of the etiology of crime and other forms of deviant behavior. With major emphasis on the sociological forms of explanation, the course will undertake a historical review of criminality theory and progress to present-day concerns of both etiological and epidemiological origins. (GCJC-201, 203)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GCJC-529 Physical Security

Registration #0501-529

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

This course will include an analysis of today's cost of crime against business, and the methodology utilized in creating such losses. Primary course emphasis will be placed upon methods, techniques, and approaches used in the professional field of loss prevention/security administration to provide the widest range of practical solutions in the reduction of losses and the enhancement of security as a tool of management. (GCJC-201)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GCJC-599 Independent Study

Registration #0501-599

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

A combined student/faculty member effort on a chosen topic beyond the normal sequence of course selections. It provides the qualified self-motivated student with a creative orientation, the opportunity to develop an autonomous and personal sense of academic growth and achievement.

Class variable, Credit variable (offered annually)

Social Work

GSWS-210 Introduction to the Field of Social Work

Registration #0516-210

Designed to introduce various aspects of the social work profession. To give the student basic knowledge of major social welfare programs, such as public assistance. To sensitize students to people's needs, especially the needs of members of society who differ from themselves and to begin building social work attitudes of objectivity, inquiry, empathy and non-judgement.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Registration #0516-411</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Concurrent</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Offered Annually</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GWS-211</td>
<td>Social Work Field Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(offered annually)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS-413</td>
<td>Methods of Social Work III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3, Credit 4</td>
<td>(offered annually)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods of Social Work is a three course sequence offered concurrently with laboratory or field experience. Methods of Social Work stresses the basic principles and skills of a generic approach to social work practice, emphasizing the differential use of social work techniques and Interventive skills in a variety of client systems. Through lectures, discussions, readings, lab simulations and case analysis, it is the overall objective of the sequence to provide the student with the knowledge, skill and self-awareness for beginning professional social work practice. The development of this knowledge, skill and awareness is seen as a progressive process underlying and underpinning the three-course sequence (GWS-412, 421, concurrent with GWS-422).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Registration #0516-421</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Concurrent</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Offered Annually</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GWS-421</td>
<td>Field Instruction I &amp; Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(offered annually)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS-532</td>
<td>Social Welfare: Profession and Issues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(offered annually)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GSWS-413 Methods of Social Work III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Registration #0516-413</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Concurrent</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Offered Annually</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GWS-422</td>
<td>Field Instruction II and Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(offered annually)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS-533</td>
<td>Social Welfare: Organization and Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(offered annually)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS-535</td>
<td>Seminar and Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class 3,</td>
<td>Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(offered annually)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GSWS-413 Methods of Social Work III

Class 3, Credit 2 (offered annually)

GSWS-202 Social Welfare: History

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-310 Hispanic Culture for Social Workers

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-311 Social Work from a Pan-African Perspective

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-312 Research Methods

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-411 Methods of Social Work I & Laboratory

See GWS-413 (Prerequisite: GWS-210, GWS-211 or Concurrent, GWS-412)

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-412 Methods of Social Work II

See GWS-413 (Prerequisite: GWS-411, Concurrent with GWS-421)

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-532 Social Welfare: Profession and Issues

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-533 Social Welfare: Organization and Systems

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-535 Seminar and Project

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
Social Work Electives

GSWS-212 Self-Awareness in the Helping Role
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
This course helps to develop students' helping skills in essentially three broad areas:
1. Skills in noticing or observing.
2. Observing one's professional use of self in the helping relationship and evaluating the appropriateness of such behavior.
3. Observing the client and evaluating the effect one's skills have on the client.
Students are expected and required to increase their awareness of these skills and this course offers a unified learning experience where students can concentrate on the theory and practice of awareness skills. (GSWS-210, concurrent with or before GSWS-411)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-213 Gerontology
Registration #0516-213
This course presents the chemistry of ethanol, methanol and alcohol and their effects on the body and mind as well as signs, symptoms, addiction and withdrawal. The study of normal and abnormal personality development in the adolescent and later years and the psychological mechanisms lending support to alcohol use in our society is emphasized. (GSWS-210, concurrent with or before GSWS-411)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-214 Drug Abuse
Registration #0516-214
This course is designed to familiarize the social work student with the many varieties of dry drugs, drug abuse, drugs and the social scene. Emphasis is placed on a variety of treatment modalities to be used by the social worker when working with drug abusers.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-313 Women in the Social Work System
Registration #0516-313
This course is designed to sensitize social work students to the specific concerns of women as a minority group. The course will focus on a woman's cultural upbringing and specific problems and issues related to the worker-client relationship. The student who completes this course will have a better general understanding of the status of women in our society, and a particular awareness of the position of women as workers and clients in the social welfare system.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-314 The Social Worker as Advocate
Registration #0516-314
This course will examine the role of social workers in advocating with and on behalf of clients and others in their efforts to negotiate or bring about needed change in institutions or policies of our society. Discussion of the forces in the social, economic and political environment today which directly affect poverty, racism and related urban crises will be related to examining techniques for achieving change.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSWS-320 Alcoholism Disability: Physiology and Psychology
Registration #0516-320
This course presents the chemistry of ethanol, methanol and alcohol and their effects on the body and mind as well as signs, symptoms, addiction and withdrawal. The study of normal and abnormal personality development in the adolescent and later years and the psychological mechanisms lending support to alcohol use in our society is emphasized.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-321 Alcoholism: Interventive Skills and Techniques
Registration #0516-321
Teaches a variety of Interventive skills to those giving care to alcoholics, alcoholics, and alcoholics. Emphasis is placed upon the method of use of these skills. Role play, video tape and case study will be included. (Second year standing)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-322 Alcoholism: Rehabilitation Modalities and Community Resources
Registration #0516-322
This course analyzes psychological symptoms and diagnosis of the alcoholic and current methods of rehabilitation. Explores structure, function and use of community resources. (Second year standing)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-323 Alcoholism—Supervision in an Alcoholism Setting
Registration #0516-323
Presentation of current supervisory methods and principles with emphasis on their use in agencies serving the alcohol abuser. (Second year standing)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

GSWS-330 Rural Social Services
Registration #0516-330
The development of each type of service will be discussed as well as the reasons why each service is needed and for what type of situation. The social worker's role in working with mentally ill and mentally retarded individuals and their families will be included. Students will also be given a general understanding of our current mental hygiene systems.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSWS-357 Mental Health & Mental Illness from a Social Work Perspective
Registration #0516-357
This course is designed to give social work students a basic understanding of mental health, mental illness and mental retardation from a social work perspective. The role of the social worker is working with mentally ill and mentally retarded individuals and their families will be included. Students will also be given a general understanding of our current mental hygiene systems.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSWS-455 Contemporary Issues in Social Work: Current T reatment Modalities
Registration #0516-455
This course is designed to offer students an opportunity to examine and discuss contemporary issues in the field of social work. Course content will vary from quarter to quarter dependent on current issues and student interest. Areas related to expressed student interest, faculty expertise and developments in the field will be examined. Specific readings will be assigned with classroom discussions, special speakers, films, field trips or role plays included depending on the nature of the issues being addressed.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

GSWS-509 Services to Children and Their Families
Registration #0516-509
This course is designed to give social work students a beginning knowledge of social work services to children and their families. The development of each type of service will be discussed as well as the reasons why each service is needed and for what type of situation. The social worker's role in each area will also be considered.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSWS-510 Current Treatment Modalities
Registration #0516-510
A course focusing upon current advanced treatment modalities. To include behavior modification, transactional analysis, parent effectiveness training, Gestalt and reality therapy. Other modalities will be considered.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)
The history and theory of communication from basic human communication through the mass media extensional systems.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

Language and Literature

GLLC-220 English Composition

Registration #0502-220

This required course is to be taken in the lower division, preferably in the freshman year. The purpose of the course is to develop certain language skills needed to write effectively. The specific objectives of the course are the following: to teach students the basic skills required for the discovery, selection, and arrangement of ideas and the expression of such ideas in a manner appropriate to the purpose and audience for writing; to familiarize students with the rules of grammar, usage, spelling, and punctuation; to emphasize critical reading and thinking as essential components of good writing.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLC-421, 422 German I, II

Registration #0502-421, 422

The courses are designed to enable the student to read and understand technical and scientific German.

Class 3, Credit 5/Qtr. (offered annually)

GLLC-501 Effective Speaking

Registration #0502-501

The development of the techniques of oral communications as an aid to self-confidence in modern social and business situations. Weekly practice talks with emphasis on organization, clarity, vocal expression, poise, interest, and appropriateness.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLC-511 Modern Applications of Language Theory

Registration #0502-511

The courses are designed to enable the student to read and understand technical and scientific German.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
GLLC-514 Mass Communication
Registration #0502-514
Content will cover the theoretical and practical aspects of the mass media with particular emphasis on the relationship between government, the media, and the public.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLC-510 Uses and Effects of the Mass Media
Registration #0502-510
An analysis of the "effects" and the "uses and gratifications" of mass communication research with focus on building mass communication theory. (Note: Students may find GLLC-514 a useful introduction to this course).
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLC-518 Creative Writing
Registration #0502-518
Students are given maximum freedom to write what they are concerned with in as wide a range of genres as they will attempt.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLC-520 Vocabulary Building
Registration #0502-520
Application to the process of vocabulary building of the various disciplines of language study will be provided. Included among these will be applications of dictionary study, etymology, semantics, and structural linguistics. In addition, literary works, periodicals, and newspapers will be examined to strengthen the student's awareness of the contextual variation in the meaning of words. Ineffective and faulty devices of language usage will also be discussed.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLC-547 Practical Writing
Registration #0502-547
An intensive review of basic expository writing skills with emphasis on regular writing assignments. Class periods will be devoted chiefly to analysis and evaluation by students of their essays. The aim of the course is to enable the student to write unified, coherent essays with reasonable ease and accuracy.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLC-553 Creative Interpretation in Sign
Registration #0502-553
Creative approaches to the interpretation of selected literary classics (prose, poetry, fiction, drama) through the visual medium of sign (sign language and sign-mime).
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Note: The following Lower Division Literature courses (GLLL-320-336) enrich the student's self-understanding and cultural awareness through the study of our literary heritage. Readings will be drawn from the great works of the ancient world, the Medieval-Renaissance period, and modern times. Literary types will include drama, poetry, and prose fiction. The works will be studied in their historical context as well as for aesthetic and intellectual enrichment.

GLLL-320 Literature and Myth
Registration #0504-320
A study of the uses of myth in literature, emphasizing a selected group of commonly accepted archetypes and motifs which appear in a variety of literary forms.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLL-324 Guilt and Expiation
Registration #0504-324
The course uses a survey approach of Western literature from the ancient world up through the 20th century dealing with the theme of man's sense of guilt and how he handles it.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered alternate years)

GLLL-325 Thematic Approach to Western Literature
Registration #0504-325
A survey of the major literary genre concerned with certain recurring thematic subjects-love, conflict, religion, evil, death, and the individual-which emphasizes plot, character, setting, style, and theme of respective works.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

GLLL-326 Literature in its Critical Perspectives
Registration #0504-326
An analysis of short stories, poems, plays, and the novel from various critical perspectives.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLL-328 Criticism of Literature
Registration #0504-328
Critical approaches to literature to provide the student with a standard of judgment in literature.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLL-330 Voyage Literature
Registration #0504-330
The treatment of the voyage in literature from Homer to the present.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GLLL-331 Genres of World Literature
Registration #0504-331
Survey of the primary genres of world literature: drama, novel, short story and poetry.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLL-332 Survey of Western Literature
Registration #0504-332
A chronological survey of the masterpieces of Western literature from the epic of Homer to selected works of 20th century American and European writers.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLL-334 Studies in the American Novel
Registration #0504-334
A study of selected American novels of the 19th and 20th centuries which have become literary classics.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

GLLL-335 The Hero in Literature
Registration #0504-335
This course is an introduction to the literature of Western civilization. It will trace the changing nature and treatment of the hero in literature from the time of ancient Greece to contemporary America.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

GLLL-501 Speculative Fiction
Registration #0504-501
Speculative Fiction is a survey course in contemporary literature presenting conjectural views of man, his world, his society and his beliefs.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-503 Great World Drama
Registration #0504-503
A chronological survey of the major periods of theatrical evolution, with emphasis on the physical theatre and production techniques which influenced the playwright's works within the respective periods.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-504 Shakespeare: Comedy and History
Registration #0504-504
Several of Shakespeare's comedy and history plays are read and analyzed to reveal their literary excellence and their theatrical power.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-505 The American Spirit in Literature
Registration #0504-505
A survey of the development of American philosophy (political and social) through the study of selected works from the colonial period to the 19th century. Particular attention will be given to the ideas of the writers under consideration and their effect on modern American philosophy.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
A study of the major religions of the East.

GLLL-506 Literary Symbolism in Short Fiction Registration #0504-506
Emphasis on the role of literary symbolism and in recognizing this device when it is employed in literary works, with special attention given to the accurate interpretation of symbolic works.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-513 Ecological Awareness in Literature Registration #0504-513
A chronicle of works dealing with man's relationship to nature.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

GLLL-515 Contemporary American Novel Registration #0504-515
The course will cover American fiction written after World War II. Works by contemporary American writers such as Ellison, Mailer, Bellow, and Updike will be examined, with special emphasis being placed on these writers' relation to contemporary American culture.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-516 Literature and Society Registration #0504-516
Selected works by writers such as Sophocles, Dante, Dickens, Camus and Vonnegut as important works of art that reflect the human condition and implicitly prophesy against particular evils in attitudes or institutions of their times.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-517 Literature of the Bible Registration #0504-517
A close and rapid reading of selected Old and New Testament books to show the range and variety of literary genres and styles in the Bible.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

GLLL-522 Mark Twain and the American Dream Registration #0504-522
Focus will be on the bitter-comic writings of the last part of Twain's career and his various "escapisms."
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-524 Contemporary Film Registration #0504-524
A chronological examination of selected works dealing with man's relationship to nature.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-527 Shakespeare: Tragedy and Romance Registration #0504-527
A generous sample of Shakespeare's tragedy and romance plays is investigated to reveal their literary excellence and their theatrical power.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-528 Great World Novels Registration #0504-528
A careful reading and analysis of novels selected from the best examples of the genre. The novels are selected to exhibit a wide range of techniques of narration, methods of characterization, and approaches to plot construction.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

GLLL-529 Literature and Religious Experience Registration #0504-529
An interdisciplinary course which attempts to explore the complexity and variety of man's personal religious quest and its conflicts as these are portrayed by psychologists and literary artists.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GLLL-530 Religions of the East: Hinduism, Buddhism Registration #0504-530
A study of the major religions of the East.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-531 American Literature of the 1920's and 1930's Registration #0504-531
A study of American writers of the 20th century with particular attention to the beginnings of realism, naturalism and symbolism.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-532 Man, Nature, and Technology Registration #0504-532
The interdisciplinary ecology course; texts include Commoner, The Closing Circle.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-533 The Modern Movement in Literature Registration #0504-533
Examination of the philosophy and literary achievements of modernism through the works of Mann, Joyce, Proust, Beckett, Faulkner and Borges.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GLLL-534 Technology in American Literature Registration #0504-534
A study of 19th and 20th century short fiction and novels criticizing the impact of technology upon society.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-536 Short Fiction Registration #0504-536
The short story as a particular form of literature: definition, characteristics and aims.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-538 The Nightmare of Technology: Studies in Registration #0504-538
19th Century British Writing
Study of British prose and poetry on the effects of industrialism and the social problems in 19th century England.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

GLLL-539 The Romantic Vision Registration #0504-539
A study of 19th century European prose and poetry (primarily British) with particular attention paid to the collapse of the Romantic vision, and its gradual absorption into the aesthetic and decadent literary traditions of late nineteenth century European literature.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-540 Hero Image in the Theater Registration #0504-540
An evolutionary survey of the image of the theatrical hero from ancient Greece to the mid-20th century, with emphasis on the changes which take place in the hero image and the reasons for such character changes.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GLLL-541 Literature and Cinematic Adaptation Registration #0504-541
The analysis of both the literary and cinematic qualities and characteristics of common works, with emphasis on their similarities and differences and their resultant strengths and weaknesses as creative endeavors.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GLLL-542 Literature of Violence Registration #0504-542
An evaluation of the promoting forces, the types, and the effects of violence as it occurs in literary themes from different periods and backgrounds.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GLLL-545 Deaf Studies in Literature Registration #0504-545
A study of the literature of deafness, with special emphasis on literary works which identify and illuminate "the deaf experience."
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
**Science and Humanities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Registration</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSHF-210</td>
<td>Introduction to the Performing Arts: Music</td>
<td>An introduction to the nature, form and significance of music and of the listening experience. Emphasis is placed on the development of a personal awareness of music through an examination of its structure, historical development and its purpose to society. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSHF-211</td>
<td>Introduction to the Performing Arts: Film</td>
<td>Emphasis on seeing and knowing good films. How the director exploits cinematic techniques to create a work of art is the focus for study and discussion of international cinema. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSHF-212</td>
<td>Introduction to the Performing Arts: Chorus</td>
<td>Examination of choral works from the 12th to the 20th century with emphasis on stylistic analysis and performance. Sight-reading and vocal production techniques will also be stressed. Genres include madrigals, motets, masses, chansons, and miscellaneous works by major composers. Some ability to read music is highly desirable. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSHF-213</td>
<td>Introduction to the Visual Arts</td>
<td>To develop ability in perceiving worth in objects of art through consideration of fundamental concepts in fine arts, including organization, subject matter and principles of aesthetics. Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSHF-214</td>
<td>Impressionism to Analytical Cubism</td>
<td>A survey of American architecture from the 17th century to the present. Stress will be placed on a visual as well as an historical and social analysis of American building art. Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSHF-215</td>
<td>Oriental Art</td>
<td>A survey outlining the development of art in India, China and Japan and examining the philosophical circumstances that distinguish Eastern traditions. Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSHF-216</td>
<td>Cubism to the Present</td>
<td>An investigation into modern man’s struggle to preserve his identity in our fast developing technological world as reflected in the vitality and diversity of today’s visual arts. Differences and similarities with art forms of earlier eras and other cultures will also be discussed. Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSHF-217</td>
<td>Rembrandt Van Rijn: His Art and Times</td>
<td>A study of the life, art and times of the Baroque master. Emphasis will be placed on his stylistic evolution, his relation to his society and to the Baroque style, and on his humanistic world view. Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSHF-218</td>
<td>Picasso</td>
<td>The life and work of one of the most influential artists of our century. Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GSHE-514 Race and Society
Registration #0505-514
A social, historical, political, religious and anthropological approach of these philosophies. Emphasis is placed upon the claims they make with regard to the individual and the state, and the changes they demand for the future.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSHE-510 Contemporary Middle East
Registration #0507-510
An examination of the origins of the modern Middle East with particular emphasis on the patterns of political developments in the region during the 19th and 20th centuries.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSHE-516 The Middle Ages and the Rise of Europe
Registration #0507-516
The Medieval society and its political, religious, economic, and social problems and achievements will be analyzed as the foundation and the cradle of our modern society.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHE-518 The Advance of Communism
Registration #0507-518
An examination of the expansion of Communism from Marx up to the present time: an analysis of the basic ideas of Marxism, of the rise of communist parties and regimes in West and East Europe, in China and Southeast Asia, in Africa, and on the American continent.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHE-519 United States-Latin America
Registration #0507-519
Diplomatic Relations
The emphasis in this course will be on analyzing the United States’ relations with Latin America from independence to the present.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHE-520 Crime, Violence and Urban Crisis
Registration #0507-520
in the 20th Century
The course will analyze the causes of the outbreak and rapid increase of violent and criminal trends in the world as the most serious realities of the 20th-century.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
GSHH-522 20th Century American Diplomatic History
Registration #0507-522
A narrative and interpretation of the events and forces which shaped American foreign relations from 1868 to 1950. Special emphasis will be placed on such issues as Open Door Policy, the Treaty of Versailles, Pearl Harbor and the Yalta Conference.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-523 Religion in Society
Registration #0507-523
This course will examine religion in the West—Christianity, Judaism and atheism—as an integral and interrelated aspect of the totality of society.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-524 The Italian-American Experience
Registration #0507-524
Examines the history and culture of the Italian-Americans from the colonial period to the present.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-525 Culture and Counter-culture in Historical Perspective
Registration #0507-525
This course will examine the cultural, social, political and economic conflicts which were prominent during the 1960’s in America and around the world.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-526 The United States and The Third World
Registration #0507-526
One of the dominant features of the 20th century has been the revolution of rising expectations in the countries of the Third World. This course will study the underlying causes of these revolutions and the reaction of the United States government to this revolutionary ferment in Latin America, Asia, and Africa.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-528 History of Popular Culture in America
Registration #0507-528
A study of selected social and cultural issues and topics in American history from the colonial period to the present, focusing as well on leading personalities.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-529 Military History
Registration #0507-529
An analysis of the causes and nature of war.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSHH-530 19th Century American Diplomatic History
Registration #0507-530
An examination of American diplomacy from the early years of American independence to the emergence of the United States as a world power. The War of 1812, Monroe Doctrine, and Manifest Destiny are among the topics considered.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-531 The Black Experience in America
Registration #0507-531
This course explores the history of blacks in America and treats it primarily from a social and cultural perspective.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-532 Civil Liberties in American History
Registration #0507-532
The course will teach the history of civil liberties in America. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing Supreme Court cases that exemplify the current state of civil liberties. This is a companion course to GSHH-538, Social Justice and the Constitution in American History.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-533 China, Russia and the United States Since 1949
Registration #0507-533
This course is a follow-up of the other two courses on Russia, and on the advance of Communism.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-536 History of Mexico
Registration #0507-536
The historical development of Mexico including the colonial period, independence movement, the liberal-conservative class, and the revolution of 1910.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

GSHH-537 Russia: Imperial and Communist
Registration #0507-537
An analysis of the last century of Czarist Russia and of the Communist Regime. Emphasis will be placed on the agricultural, social, industrial, economic, and political situation.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-538 Social Justice and the Constitution in American History
Registration #0507-538
The course will analyze how well the constitution has met the social and political expectations of citizens. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing Supreme Court cases that explain the current state of social justice. This is a companion course to GSHH-532, Civil Liberties in American History.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-540 Selected Problems in Black History
Registration #0507-540
A seminar approach to the thought of key black leaders (Washington, Garvey, King) and the study of the civil rights and black power movements.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHH-541 Modern Germany
Registration #0507-541
A study of Germany in the 19th and 20th centuries.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-543 20th Century European Diplomatic History
Registration #0507-543
The course seeks to appraise the crisis of diplomacy, and the quest for a higher level of political organization in Europe in the age of mass democracies, totalitarianism and contending political ideologies.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-544 19th Century European Diplomatic History
Registration #0507-544
The course focuses on the relations of the European Great Powers, their rivalries and national jealousies which ultimately resulted in the first total war in the history of humanity.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-545 Revolutionary Leaders in Latin America
Registration #0507-545
In this course three movements will be studied: the rise of Juan Peron in Argentina in the 1940s; Fidel Castro’s revolution in Cuba; and Salvador AlServeo’s electoral victory in Chile in 1970. By studying these three “revolutionary” movements, it is hoped that the student will come to an understanding of the historical perspective and nature of the social discontent in Latin America.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHH-546 The Immigrant in American History
Registration #0507-546
This course traces the history of the Irish, Germans, Jews, and Polish in the United States.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHH-547 History of Social Discrimination
Registration #0507-547
A study of the discriminatory practices, present and historical, found in the United States. To include the cultural values and problems of acculturation for the American Indian, Black, Puerto Rican, Chicano, Asian, women, and religious groups, with emphasis on its implications to social work.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
An introduction to philosophical analysis, especially as it may be applied in contexts other than professional philosophy.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

Registration #0509-302

GSHP-502 Greek and Roman Philosophy

This course will provide an account of Greek and Roman philosophy from what is known as the pre-Socratic period to the early Christian era.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered occasionally)

Registration #0509-502

GSHP-502 Philosophy of Religion

A critical examination of a number of important issues connected with religion. These include the nature of religion itself, the existence of God, the problem of evil, and questions about the language we use when we talk and write about religion.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Registration #0509-504

GSHP-504 Logic

An introduction to the basic principles of logic. The main emphasis will be on symbolic, or formal logic, but some attention may be paid to informal logic as well.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

Registration #0509-507

GSHP-507 Aesthetics

This course will introduce students to thinking philosophically about the nature of art and its relation to other human experiences. Among the topics considered will be: the aesthetic experience, the relation between morality and art, ugliness in art, and truth in art.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Registration #0509-511

GSHP-511 Social Philosophy

An introduction to some of the main problems of social philosophy through an analysis, comparison and critical examination of various views concerning the relation of morality to social policies, the nature of social justice, and the claim that there are certain natural human rights.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

Registration #0509-512

GSHP-512 Philosophy of Science

An examination of the nature of the scientific enterprise; possible discussion topics include the presuppositions of science, its logic, its claims to reliability, and its relationships to society and to problems of human values.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

Registration #0509-513

GSHP-513 Political Philosophy

An introduction to the philosophical foundations of political thought: a critical examination of one or more of the most influential works in the field.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

Registration #0509-514

GSHP-514 The Great Thinkers

This course will introduce the student to the thought of some of those philosophers who have been most influential in the history of ideas. An attempt will be made to cover in some depth the works of one or more of those “great thinkers”. It is hoped that the student will begin to recognize the enduring nature of some of our most pressing problems, as well as the intellectual foundation of proposed solutions.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered alternate years)

Social Science

GSSA-205 Deafness in American Culture

Using principles of cultural anthropology, this course investigates the cultural patterns of deaf Americans and how those patterns relate to those of other cultural systems in America.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
The course discusses the analytical background for simulation of
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

A study of the basic institutional patterns of behavior and of
thought which the human animal uses to provide the means of life
and experience.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

This course is designed to expose students from a variety of back-
grounds to an alternative means of understanding human behav-
ior through the methods of the cultural anthropologist and to dem-
strate that variations in cultural patterning exist in our presum-
ably homogenous society.
The primary emphasis in the course will be
imposition of students in the actual observation of human
behavior and collection of data in a sub-culture of their own selec-
tion in the Rochester area.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

A study of the principles of economic planning, of political deci-
sion making and of institutions of social control required to imple-
ment the plans of mankind for human survival.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

A study of the nature, method, and scope of environmental re-
sponsibility confronting mankind in the eco-system of the planet
earth. A multi-media presentation including the U.N.-SUNY televi-
sion series.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

A study of selected essential concepts of economics, combined
with a discussion of some of the current economic problems of the
American society, and the policies adopted to solve them. No prior
familiarity with economics is required.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

An introduction to basic problems and techniques of managing
personal finances, based on the study of such main topics as bud-
geting, the use of credit, insurance and investment. Considerable
emphasis will be placed on investment in stocks and bonds. Stu-
dents will be required to do a considerable amount of library
research, and to prepare research papers.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

The course analyzes the following aspects of urban policy: em-
ployment, education and housing. The analytical framework
features a simulation laboratory.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

The course will be divided into two parts. Part one will deal with
the existence of a large number of autonomous government jurisdic-
tions in a metropolitan area and the major problems it poses, par-
ticularly the problem of efficient supply of local public services.
Part two will deal with causes and cures of recent fiscal crises of
urban areas, with special reference to New York City.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

An introduction to the complex issues of politics, political behav-
ior, and types of governmental structures. The purpose of this
course is to develop analytical tools so that students as citizens
may identify and deal with political alternatives.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

To promote an understanding of the American political system
and some of the major contemporary issues that confront it. Addi-
tionally, an analysis of the historical and philosophical roots of
democratic political thought and studies of current political, eco-
omic, and social problems will be made in an attempt to separate
myths from reality. Special emphasis will also be placed on the
institutions of government, political parties, and interest groups.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

An examination of the development of the American political sys-
tem from the Constitutional Convention to the emergence of the
Civil War. Emphasis will be placed upon personalities, theories,
events, and trends which influenced the political evolution of the
United States.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

The course is specifically designed to introduce lower division stu-
dents to the interrelationship between ideology and politics from
national, regional and international perspectives. Apart from na-
tionalism, the ideologies of liberalism, socialism, communism and
fascism in their theoretical contents and political implications will
be carefully analyzed.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

A study of the role of the presidency in the American political sys-
tem. Among the topics to be examined are: evolution and expan-
sion of presidential powers, nomination and election of the presi-
dent, and the process of impeachment. Presidential administra-
tions will be cited to illustrate the various subjects.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)
GSSM-501 American Foreign Policy
Registration #0513-501
A study of the formulation and execution of American foreign policy. Special emphasis will be given to such topics as the American philosophy and ideology and its impact upon policymaking, diplomatic procedures, the role of public opinion, and the functions of the instruments of government in foreign policy. Additionally, current policies will be discussed.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-503 The Cold War
Registration #0513-503
An examination of the origins and evolution of the Cold War. Emphasis will be placed upon the Russian-American conflict in the post World War II era, but attention will also be given to the Sino-American rivalry during this period.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM -504 Twentieth Century America
Registration #0513-504
An examination of the major political, social, and economic developments affecting the United States in the 20th century. Emphasis will be placed upon the reactions of the various presidential administrations to conditions in both the domestic and foreign fields.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-507 International Relations
Registration #0513-507
This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of basic concepts and theories of international relations, American foreign policy, and the major developments in the contemporary world arena. Additionally, selected ideologies, doctrines, and institutions operative in the present international system will be analytically examined in order to shed light on the relationship between myth and objective reality in world politics.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-508 Government and Politics of the Soviet Union
Registration #0513-508
This course is designed to examine various aspects of the Soviet political system. Emphasis will be placed on the role of ideology, the Party apparatus, and governmental institutions. Additionally, aspects of Soviet political culture (e.g., political socialization and the existence of interest group activity) will also be studied.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-510 Comparative Politics
Registration #0513-510
This course is designed to provide a mode of analysis for the study of political systems. There will be a basic overview of such nations as the United States, Great Britain, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, and the Soviet Union, although relevant examples of other nations will be presented when warranted. A study of each nation’s governmental process and political culture will be emphasized.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-513 Foreign Policy of the Soviet Union
Registration #0513-513
A chronological and analytical study of Soviet foreign policy since its inception. Special emphasis will be placed on the importance of ideology, the institutions and people who make policy and the past and present relations with the United States, Western Europe, Eastern Europe, China and the Third World.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-514 Theories of Political Systems
Registration #0513-514
A comparative examination of contemporary political theories viewed from the perspective of the earlier theories out of which they developed. Emphasis is placed upon the value of theory, its practical application and its limitations.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSM-520 Politics in China
Registration #0513-520
This course is designed to inform students of the political dynamics of the People’s Republic of China. Major emphasis will be given to the historical background, major aspects of the political system, and the foreign relations of China.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-210 Introduction to Psychology
Registration #0514-210
A selection of topics drawn chiefly from social and clinical psychology, learning, motivation, and personality with some reference to neuropsychology when relevant.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSP-501 Industrial Psychology
Registration #0514-501
Consideration of principles, application and current research in industrial psychology, with particular reference to personnel selection, training, motivation, morale, performance appraisal, leadership and communication.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-503 Abnormal Personality
Registration #0514-503
Description and theories of the nature and development of behavioral disorders. Contemporary treatment procedures will also be discussed.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-504 Attitude Formation and Persuasion Techniques
Registration #0514-504
The course will focus on current theories of attitude formation, and seek to apply them to contemporary events to achieve an understanding of how those who wish to shape or change attitudes do so.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-508 Psychology of Learning
Registration #0514-508
A study of experimental investigation with emphasis upon the nature of the problems, procedures and theoretical significance of basic learning processes. This course will focus on selected topics related to human learning.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-509 Psychology of Perception
Registration #0514-509
A study of methods and research findings primarily in the field of visual perception together with an evaluation of theoretical interpretations.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-510 Social Psychology
Registration #0514-510
The course will attempt to give a general overview of those areas of social psychology currently under the most intensive investigation, and likely to be of most interest to the student.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-511 Humanistic Psychology: An Introduction
Registration #0514-511
Sometimes called "the new psychology." Based on the assumption that each individual has inherent powers of growth toward self-realization. Emphasis on conscious awareness, perception, meaningfulness, and uniqueness in human experience.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-512 Psychology of Personality
Registration #0514-512
A consideration of theories of personality classification and development.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
This course examines how political attitudes are acquired and learning can illuminate processes of political leadership, persuasion and control.

Registration #0514-522

Psychology of Art

GSSP-522

An introduction to psychological research in the area of cognition (thinking, perception, memory) and the application of these findings to the study of art. Also included will be a critical examination of certain theories of personality and abnormality in terms of their relevance to the understanding of the artistic process. Emphasis will be on the areas of painting, sculpture, ceramics, photography and film.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-210

Introduction to Sociology

Registration #0515-210

An introduction to the structure, function and development of human societies, with special attention to modern industrial societies in general and U.S. society in particular.

Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSS-502

Contemporary Social Problems

Registration #0515-502

Contemporary problems of human living in society will be studied with recourse to local conditions and resources as aids to learning.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-504

Intergroup Relations: American Racial and Ethnic Minorities

A sociological analysis of relations between ethnic, racial, and religious groups.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSSS-505

Juvenile Delinquency

Registration #0515-505

Problems of juvenile delinquency in the United States: etiology, extent and significance of the problem. This course features an in-depth study of family court and its procedures as well as modern methods of prevention, treatment and control.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-511

Population & Society

Registration #0515-511

Study of demographic variables of mortality, fertility, and migration as they affect the rise and quality of population.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-512

Urbanization: Urban Man and Society

Registration #0515-512

The social and spatial characteristics of cities are analyzed, encompassing such topics as the reason for urban development, ecological factors, types and networks of settlements, and urbanism as a way of life.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-517

Sociology of Deviant Behavior

Registration #0515-517

Examination of conditions under which deviance develops and changes over time. Study of individual deviance, deviant subcultures, and the transformation of a deviant identity.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-519

Women's Studies: Selected Topics

Registration #0515-519

An analysis of selected factors that contribute to our understanding of the present status of women.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-520

Educational Sociology

Registration #0515-520

The development of sociological and socio-psychological types of knowledge that have relevance for or logical connections to educational practices. This course will be based on substantive material about social phenomena making up the social order in which the educational systems are operating and by which they are influenced.

Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)
GLLC-402 Conference Techniques
Registration #0502-402
Basic theories of conference techniques including leadership, participation, types, and functions of public and private conferences and their evaluation. Student participation in training, problem solving, and informational-developmental conferences.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSS-524 Applied Sociology
Registration #0515-524
This course is an effort to provide the student with useful sociological knowledge applicable to solutions of practical problems. The inventory of problems is not fixed beforehand, and the specific course content reflects the problems either already encountered by students or very likely to represent a significant portion of their anticipated professional concern upon graduation. (Admission with instructor’s approval only)
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-525 Sociology of Work
Registration #0515-525
This course will analyze the structural properties, group processes and social meanings of work. Work, like all other social realities, is a product wrought out of social relationships. Both theme/concepts of alienation and positive self regard will be studied within the context of individuals as they maintain their membership in groups related to work settings. This course is an appropriate selection for upperclass day students or continuing education students.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSP-203 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence
Registration #0514-203
A systematic, integrated, and interpretive study of a growing person. Includes physical, cognitive, social, moral and emotional development.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GLLC-404 Communication with the Handicapped
Registration #0502-404
An examination of the communication difficulties with the handicapped: specifically the deaf, blind and others with physical handicaps. To include interpersonal, family, social and rehabilitation modes of communication. (Introduction to Psychology)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSE-301, 302 Principles of Economics I, II
Registration #0511-301, -302
A study of the basic concepts and principles pertaining to the economic behavior of the consumer and the firm (micro-economics), the economic problems of the nation (macro-economics), and international economic relations.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSC-431, 432, 433 Spanish I, II, III
Registration #0502-431, -432, -433
This is a specially designed course in conversational Spanish which lays stress upon communications in different languages or inargot, slang, and vernacular of the various groups of clients with whom the social worker is likely to come in contact with. Proficiency in Spanish would satisfy this requirement.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSHF-703 American Architecture
Registration #0505-703
An examination of American architecture from the 17th century to the present designed for the graduate level of study. Emphasis will be placed on American building art in the late 19th and 20th century.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHF-705 Theories of Aesthetics
Registration #0505-705
A course for the art oriented graduate student centering on the student’s search for a supportable and reliable basis for making valid judgments about works of art as well as introducing the student to major concepts in aesthetics.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Open Elective or Independent Study
The student has the freedom to select any course within the Institute or to create an independent study project subject to the approval of the student’s dean or department chairperson, the faculty sponsor and the dean of the College of General Studies. An independent study course enables the interested student and his or her faculty sponsor to coordinate their efforts on subject and topics that range beyond the normal sequence of course selections. The student may, for example, participate in a volunteer community human service experience.
Credit variable (offered annually)

Graduate Courses in General Studies

GLLL-701 Film History and Criticism
Registration #0504-701
A critical examination of certain films as an integral part of modern culture. The emphasis of the course will be historical, with the development of cinema being traced through major films by important directors. There will be an opportunity to pursue individual interests.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSLZ-201, 202, 203 Basic Communications
Registration #0518, 201, -202, -203
A course designed to provide the student with the basic vocabulary of frequently used signs and the American manual alphabet.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GGLZ-200 Basic Communications
Registration #0518-200
Students will gain an understanding of deafness, plus basic skills which will permit communication with a segment of the deaf population.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

GGLZ-201, 202, 203 Basic Communications
Registration #0518, 201, -202, -203
A course designed to provide the student with the basic vocabulary of frequently used signs and the American manual alphabet.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSS-404 Communication with the Handicapped
Registration #0502-404
An examination of the communication difficulties with the handicapped: specifically the deaf, blind and others with physical handicaps. To include interpersonal, family, social and rehabilitation modes of communication. (Introduction to Psychology)
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSS-501, 502 Principles of Economics I, II
Registration #0511-501, -502
A study of the basic concepts and principles pertaining to the economic behavior of the consumer and the firm (micro-economics), the economic problems of the nation (macro-economics), and international economic relations.
Class 3, Credit 4 (offered annually)

GSSS-503, 504, 505 Sociology of Work
Registration #0515-503, -504, -505
This course will analyze the structural properties, group processes and social meanings of work. Work, like all other social realities, is a product wrought out of social relationships. Both theme/concepts of alienation and positive self regard will be studied within the context of individuals as they maintain their membership in groups related to work settings. This course is an appropriate selection for upperclass day students or continuing education students.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Service Courses

Service courses are required courses offered by the College of General Studies for specific professional departments. These courses may not be taken as general studies electives.

GSSS-524 Applied Sociology
Registration #0515-524
This course is an effort to provide the student with useful sociological knowledge applicable to solutions of practical problems. The inventory of problems is not fixed beforehand, and the specific course content reflects the problems either already encountered by students or very likely to represent a significant portion of their anticipated professional concern upon graduation. (Admission with instructor’s approval only)
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-525 Sociology of Work
Registration #0515-525
This course will analyze the structural properties, group processes and social meanings of work. Work, like all other social realities, is a product wrought out of social relationships. Both theme/concepts of alienation and positive self regard will be studied within the context of individuals as they maintain their membership in groups related to work settings. This course is an appropriate selection for upperclass day students or continuing education students.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-531 Marriage
Registration #0515-531
Contemporary trends in courtship patterns, male-female relationships and marital systems.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSSS-569 Human Sexuality
Registration #0515-569
An overview of various aspects of human sexuality including basic physiology, sex roles, sexual myths, legal and social issues, premarital and marital sexual behavior, and alternative sexual behavior.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

Open Elective or Independent Study
The student has the freedom to select any course within the Institute or to create an independent study project subject to the approval of the student’s dean or department chairperson, the faculty sponsor and the dean of the College of General Studies. An independent study course enables the interested student and his or her faculty sponsor to coordinate their efforts on subject and topics that range beyond the normal sequence of course selections. The student may, for example, participate in a volunteer community human service experience.
Credit variable (offered annually)
GSHF-707 Cubism to the Present
Registration #0505-707
Cubism as a way of seeing and as an expression of 20th century thinking. Differences and similarities with art forms of earlier eras and other cultures.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHF-708 Oriental Art
Registration #0505-708
A survey outlining the development of art in India, China and Japan and examining the philosophical circumstances that distinguish eastern artistic traditions.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHF-710 Art, Music and Ideas
Registration #0505-710
An introduction to and analysis of those ideas, philosophies and human attitudes that are associated with and expressed in major works of art from Giotto and des Prez to Stravinsky, Picasso and Wright.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHF-711 20th Century American Art
Registration #0505-711
An investigation of American art from the Civil War to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the visual arts but many references will be made to music and architecture.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHF-712 Arts and Crafts in Tribal Societies
Registration #0505-712
A study of the function of "primitive" art and the techniques of its production, including the use of clay, stone, fibers, bark, wood, bronze, gold, etc. Hair-styling, body painting and scarification will also be discussed.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHF-715 Picasso
Registration #0505-715
The impact of Picasso and his circle on twentieth century art. Affinities with modern scientific and philosophical attitudes.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHF-716 Rembrandt
Registration #0505-716
A detailed analysis of the art and times of the Baroque master. Emphasis will be placed on the development of his style and technique, on his and other artists' relationship to their society and to the character of the Baroque outlook.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHF-717 Music Literature
Registration #0505-717
A comparison of various musical styles from the 17th to the 20th century with emphasis on music's relationship to the other fine arts and its socio-cultural environments. Representative composers include Bach, Beethoven, Chopin and Stravinsky.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered occasionally)

GSHF-719 History of American Educational Thought and Practice
Registration #0507-719
Traces the history of American education from the pre-Civil War years to the present.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHF-720 History of the Renaissance
Registration #0507-720
The course will analyze the revival in society, literature, the arts, architecture, and political thought that occurred in Europe from 1300 to 1600. Major emphasis will be given European efflorescence associated with the ideal of Renaissance art and life.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSHF-721 Ethics and Philosophy of Education
Registration #0509-721
To develop insights into various philosophies of education through a critical examination of their origins and viewpoints.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHP-701 Developmental Psychology
Registration #0514-701
The course seeks to investigate the broad developmental patterns of normal human behavior, with emphasis on the growth of cognitive, personality, and culturally patterned behaviors.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHP-702 Educational Psychology
Registration #0514-702
This course is designed to furnish students with an understanding of the basic psychological processes underlying the educational process, and to apply them to concrete situations that may arise for persons doing teaching.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)

GSHP-710 Visual Concepts for Visual Practitioners
Registration #0514-710
An introduction to the analysis of basic principles of visual perception as they apply to the creation and interpretation of visual images, including 3-dimensional scenes, paintings, photographs, sketches, graphics, motion pictures and television. Emphasis will be on providing a structure for a better understanding on how the human visual system represents and relates visual information.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSHP-711 Psychology of Creativity
Registration #0514-711
A psychological investigation of the creative process and creative individuals with a focus on measures which stimulate creativity.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered on sufficient demand)

GSSH-701 Educational Sociology
Registration #0515-701
The development of sociological and socio-psychological types of knowledge that have relevancy for or logical connection with educational processes. Based on substantive material about social phenomena making up the social order in which school systems are operating and by which they are influenced.
Class 3, Credit 5 (offered annually)
College of Graphic Arts and Photography

School of Photographic Arts and Sciences

All courses in the School of Photographic Arts and Sciences will be offered at least once annually, except as noted.

Biomedical Photography

**PPHB-201, 202, 203** Biomedical Photography I

Registration #0911-201, -202, -203

Basic photography program for biomedical photographers with emphasis on theory, craftsmanship and visual communication. Patient photography, close-up and other photography as a foundation for future biomedical photography.

Class 4, Lab. 8, Credit 6/Qtr.

**PPHB-211** Survey of Biomedical Photography

Registration #0901-211

Career opportunities, typical biomedical photography settings, types of photography performed. Ethical, professional, and personal relationships with patient, physicians, researchers and staff personnel.

Class 1, Credit 1 (Spring Quarter only)

**PPHB-301, 302, 303** Biomedical Photography II

Registration #0901-301, -302, -303

Further study and practice of theory and principles used in biomedical photography, including photomicrography, photomicrography, hospital photography techniques, infrared and ultraviolet light, biological field studies.

Class 2, Lab. 10, Credit 5/Qtr.

**PPHB-331, 332, 333** Preparation of Biomedical Visuals

Registration #0901-331, -332, -333

Study of basic principles of effective visual communication and design. Student will produce slide and slide/tape presentations and exhibition displays.

Lab. F-4, W-4, S-6, Credit 3/Qtr.

**PPHB-501, 502, 503** Senior Thesis Production

Registration #0901-501, -502, -503

An investigation, planning, organization and production of an audiovisual presentation, a learning package or an informational program for a biomedical communications client.

Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

Film and Television

**PPHF-207** Introduction to Film Making (Super 8)

Registration #0902-207

A basic course for novices. Emphasis is on film making and the use of the medium as an interpretive and expressive form. There is no restriction on the choice of style or content. Learning will take place in a communal, participatory environment so that ideas can be shared and the medium experienced as a total, integrated process. Short films by contemporary film makers will be screened to familiarize students with the diversity and potential of the medium.

A minimum of two independent film making projects are required of each student. One of these includes the use of sound. Super 8 equipment and facilities are provided by RIT. Students are responsible for film and processing costs, 1/4 inch recording tape and editing incidentals. Approximate cost to students is $50.00 for the quarter.

Class, Lab., Studio, 7 hours, Credit 3

**PPHF-208** Introduction to Film Making II (Super 8)

Registration #0902-208

An exploration of the diverse contemporary forms used to interpret and express subject matter in film. This course provides an opportunity for the student to make films which exploit traditional and experimental uses of camera, editing, sound, and attitudes toward subject matter. Although complete films can be attempted, the primary objective will be to create short film experiments. Short films by film makers from the past and present will be screened to familiarize students with the diversity and potential of the medium.

Super 8 equipment and facilities are provided by RIT. Students are responsible for film and processing costs, 1/4 inch recording tape and editing incidentals. Approximate cost to students is $50.00 for the quarter. (Introduction to Film Making)

Class, Lab., Studio, 7 hours, Credit 3

**PPHF-209** Basic Television Production (Art and Design)

Registration #0902-209

This is an overview course designed to familiarize students with the entire television production process. Emphasis is placed on design of graphics for television, shooting film and slides which conform to video system limitations and operation of the film chain. Topics covered include basic visualization, camera operation, portable video equipment, studio production techniques and set design. Limited hands-on experiences include half inch portable systems, "real time" studio production, limited studio electronic assembly techniques and video art techniques. (Permission of the Art and Design Department/SPAS. No previous media experience required.)

Lab and lecture required. Class 3 hrs., Lab. 4 hrs. (Spring Quarter only.)

Class 3, Credit 3

**PPHF-401** Introduction to Film Making and Conceptual Film Production

Registration #0902-401

Film making as a means of interpretation and expression. Film as a medium of communication, as a structural unity, the main elements of structure, organizational principles with special application to the conceptual film form. A combined theoretical-practical approach to the dynamics of the film medium. The student is expected to demonstrate technical and theoretical knowledge through a series of film assignments. Production will be in non-sync (Super 8) format. Students furnish film and processing; equipment is furnished by the department.

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPHF-402** Introduction to Non Fiction Film Production

Registration #0902-402

Film making as a means of interpretation and expression with exclusion of the conceptual film form. Application of the elements of structure and organizational principles appropriate to the main area of emphasis. A combined theoretical-practical approach to the dynamics of the film medium. The student is expected to demonstrate technical and theoretical knowledge of the film making process through a series of film assignments. Production will be in non-sync (Super 8) format. Students furnish film and processing; equipment is furnished by the department. (PPHF-401 or a satisfactory equivalent)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPHF-403** Introduction to Fiction and Dramatic Short Film Production

Registration #0902-403

Film making as a process of interpretation and expression with an emphasis in the narrative film form as applied to fiction and dramatic short films. Included will be the non-fictional narrative and conceptual film form. Application of the elements of structure are organizational principles appropriate to the main area of emphasis. A combined theoretical-practical approach to the dynamics of the film medium. The student is expected to demonstrate technical and theoretical knowledge of the film making process through a series of film assignments. Production will be in non-sync (Super 8) format. Students furnish film and processing; equipment is furnished by the department. (PPHF-402 or a satisfactory equivalent)

Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4
PPHF-407, 408, 409 Film History
Registration #0902-407, -408, -409
Survey of developments in film from the early beginnings to the present. Objectives is to explore the uses of the medium within a historical, cultural and theoretical context. Each quarter will emphasize a different film form: 407 fiction feature, 408 documentary, 409 experimental and animation. No prerequisites. Admission during any quarter of the academic year.
Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHF-421, 422 Writing for Film and Television
Registration #0902-421, -422
This course explores the writing of non-fiction and fiction for theatrical and non-theatrical films, and television. Experience in the writing of fiction concentrates on the elements of dramatic construction. The exploration of non-fictional writing examines information gathering techniques and methods of investigation. Both non-fiction and fiction are treated as expository, story-telling forms. Students are responsible for writing film or television scripts on subjects of their own choosing and for completing several brief written exercises in areas such as character, dialogue, the interview, suspense, and plot. Although this course is designed primarily to meet the needs of film and television majors, it is not restricted to those students.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (Winter and Spring Quarter.)

PPHF-424 Introduction to Animation and Graphic Film Production
Registration #0902-424
An introduction to the techniques and practice of graphic and animated film production. This course provides training and practical experience in a wide variety of approaches to single frame motion picture production. Students produce a number of short film exercises utilizing both existing and original artwork. Some techniques covered in the course are: direct modification of the film surface, cel, ink and paint animation, and kinestasis. Screenings of professionally made films will illustrate each technique. Proficiency in drawing is not required. No prerequisites.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4 (Fall and Winter.)

PPHF-501 Visualization and Commercial Animation
Registration #0902-501
A general review of professional production methods and the theory and practice of visualizing an expressive film continuity. Basic synchronous sound recording is included. (PPHF-403 or permission of the instructor)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHF-502 Film Planning and Studio Operations
Registration #0902-502
Introduction to studio crew work and editing systems for professional film. Budgeting and an elementary view of the economics of production are also included. Film writing is introduced and related to production planning (PPHF-501 or permission of the instructor)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHF-503 Film Project with Synchronous Sound
Registration #0902-503
A short (5-10 min. suggested) film is produced by student teams. Basic synchronous sound recording and A/B roll conforming are included. Cameras, lighting and editing equipment are provided but students are expected to provide sensitized goods and processing.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHF-507 Basic Television Production
Registration #0902-507
Provides students with an introduction to the art and technology of video communications featuring a non-technical overview of television imaging. Opportunities include working with the television camera, basic portapak operation and single camera systems. Emphasis is placed on working with graphics and audio production techniques which will help provide potential employment markets. Other topics include "hands on" experience in system hook up, basic lighting, a brief historical perspective, introduction to video switchers, audio board skills, writing to visuals and basic pre-production planning. Includes a very brief introduction to multi-camera studio taping.
Lecture and Laboratory required. Class 2 hrs., Laboratory 4 hrs., Credit 4

PPHF-508 Studio Production Techniques for Television
Registration #0902-508
Provides students with an overview and practical experiences common to many "in house" studio facilities. Course includes studio operational procedures and policies. Lectures cover staging, camera blocking, refinement of directing and producing skills, operation of film chains, technical and aesthetic limits of the television image, film techniques for television, review of the state of the art equipment, ENG/EFP trends, refinement of pre-production planning skills, special effects generators, understanding signal flow in the studio, working with talent. Key course aspects stress professionalism in studio environment and perceptive awareness.
Lecture and Laboratory required. Class 2 hrs., Laboratory 4 hrs., Credits 4

PPHF-509 Advanced Television Production
Registration #0902-509
Includes an introduction to the concepts and utilization of industrial/educational training techniques via television, application of film style shooting in television, advanced lighting and staging, problems of remotes, television production of various professional facilities, public broadcasting, cable television, selection of equipment, preparation of specifications, patch panels, wave form monitors, camera shading, copyright and other legal problems, budgets, creative use of editing to reduce "in studio" production time and to improve quality and program effectiveness, periodicals and the organizations of broadcasting.
Practical laboratory exercises will include production of an instructional program, lighting and staging exercises, refinement of electronic editing techniques, remote television experiences and preparation of a final "portfolio" production. (PPHF-508).
Lecture and laboratory required as well as field trips and one "off hours" remote production. Lecture 2 hrs., Lab. 4 hrs., Credits 4.

PPHG-200 Photography I
Registration #0903-200
An intensive 10-week summer course for students entering the transfer program in photographic illustration and professional photography. This is the minimum photographic education needed to gain entry to second year standing and replaces PPHG-201,202,203. Since this course is such an intensive offering, some previous photographic experience is highly advisable.
Credit 12

PPHG-201, 202, 203 Photography I
Registration #0903-201, -202, -203
A program in basic photography with emphasis on craftsmanship, theory, and visual communications. The major aim is to enable the student to form a broad foundation of understanding and skills necessary for advanced study in photography available in upper class programs. The completion of this foundation year allows the student to select a more specific program culminating in a bachelor of fine arts or a bachelor of science degree.
Class 3, Lab. 12, Credit 7/Qtr.

PPHG-207, 208, 209 Still Photography
Registration #0902-207, -208, -209
In the first quarter the students become familiar with the 35mm camera, processing and printing. The work is restricted to black-and-white photography. The aesthetics and basic understanding of photographic practice is covered.
The second and third quarters deal with more advanced techniques and principles of photography.
Class 1, Lab. 6, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHG-210 Materials and Processes of Photography
Registration #0903-210
An intensive 10-week summer course for students entering the transfer program in photographic illustration and professional photography. This course provides the minimum study necessary to gain second year standing. It replaces PPHG-211, 212, 213.
Credit 6
Photographic Illustration

PPHL-301, 302, 303 History and Aesthetics of Photography
Registration #0904-301, 302, 303

A basic study of the technology of photography, with emphasis on applications to real photographic problems. Learning experiences include workshop projects, demonstrations, lectures, discussions, and readings. Among the topics studied are image formation and evaluation, photosensitive materials, exposure, processing, tone reproduction, visual perception, color theory, variability, quality control, and photographic effects. An independent study project is required.

Class 2, Lab. 1, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHL-401,402,403 Photography As a Fine Art I
Registration #0904-401, 402, 403

Photographic Illustration

The major emphasis is placed on the individual's learning to identify and articulate personal vision to his environment through the medium of photography. Students design their own projects and work under the guidance of the professor. Traditional silver, as well as non-silver print-making techniques, may be utilized.

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-411,412,413 Photojournalism I
Registration #0904-411, 412, 413

A workshop course in which the student designs and executes projects in advanced color photography. Emphasis is on the aesthetic use of color photography techniques. (PPHL-313 or equivalent, and permission of instructor)

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-421,422,423 Nature Photography
Registration #0904-421, 422, 423

A course designed to help students become more concerned and visually aware of the natural environment. This is accomplished principally by direct involvement through study and photography of major natural forms. The student also acquires valuable basic understanding of the natural world, special photographic techniques and a broader concept of people's attitudes toward and impact on their environment.

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-431,432,433 Illustration Photography I
Registration #0904-431, 432, 433

Illustration Photography I

Advanced and extended study of the making of photographs in the studio and on location. Emphasis on the growth of the imagination and aesthetic aspects of creating illusions. Investigation into the photographic medium as a means of communicating ideas. The development of individual vision and self expression through the disciplines of photography, both in black-and-white and color images. (PPHL-313)

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-437, 438, 439 Visual Communications
Registration #0904-437, 438, 439

Visual Communications

Principally a photographic course, however, emphasis is placed on experimental approaches to communications. Visual and psychological purpose of media will be explored. This course presupposes a basic background in design, as well as in photography.

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-440 Photojournalism II Workshop
Registration #0904-440

A workshop course with emphasis upon the production of photographic images for publication in mass media. Study includes market research, marketing methods, accepted industry practices, as well as the production of photographic images for the market.

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-450 Photo for Printers
Registration #0904-450

Photo for Printers

A workshop course with emphasis on the production of photographic images for print. Emphasis is placed on the visual and aesthetic aspects of creating illusions. Investigation into the photographic medium as a means of communicating ideas. The development of individual vision and self expression through the disciplines of photography, both in black-and-white and color images. (PPHL-313)

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-460 Color Photography Workshop
Registration #0904-460

A workshop course with emphasis on the production of photographic images for print. Emphasis is placed on the visual and aesthetic aspects of creating illusions. Investigation into the photographic medium as a means of communicating ideas. The development of individual vision and self expression through the disciplines of photography, both in black-and-white and color images. (PPHL-313)

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-470 Photojournalism II Workshop
Registration #0904-470

Photojournalism II Workshop

A workshop course with emphasis upon the production of photographic images for publication in mass media. Study includes market research, marketing methods, accepted industry practices, as well as the production of photographic images for the market.

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-480 Visual Communications Workshop
Registration #0904-480

Visual Communications Workshop

Principally a photographic course, however, emphasis is placed on experimental approaches to communications. Visual and psychological purpose of media will be explored. This course presupposes a basic background in design, as well as in photography.

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-501,502,503 Photography as a Fine Art II
Registration #0904-501, 502, 503

Photography as a Fine Art II

The major emphasis is placed on the individual's learning to generate and intensify personal statement through the medium of photography. Students select their own projects and work with their own ideas under the guidance of an instructor. Class discussions center around certain common problems found in working with this medium, such as the self-imposition of unnecessary limitations. Development of awareness of the other arts is continued.

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-511,512,513 Photojournalism II
Registration #0904-511, 512, 513

Photojournalism II

A workshop course with emphasis upon the production of photographic images for print. Emphasis is placed on the visual and aesthetic aspects of creating illusions. Investigation into the photographic medium as a means of communicating ideas. The development of individual vision and self expression through the disciplines of photography, both in black-and-white and color images. (PPHL-313)

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-521,522,523 Color Photography Workshop
Registration #0904-521, 522, 523

Color Photography Workshop

A workshop course in which the student designs and executes projects in advanced color photography. Emphasis is on the aesthetic use of color photography techniques. (PPHL-313 or equivalent, and permission of instructor)

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHL-531,532,533 Illustration Photography II
Registration #0904-531, 532, 533

Illustration Photography II

Advanced individual creative approaches to visual problem solving. Conceptual ideas employing the photographic medium are stressed. The student is encouraged to find a personal photographic approach and to develop a portfolio. (PPHL-433 or PPHL-460)

Class 2, Lab. 8*, Credit 4/Qtr.
Photographic Processing and Finishing Management

PPHM-201, 202, 203  Basic Principles of Photography
The program of study is designed to provide photographic marketing students with a thorough knowledge of the basic photographic process in order that they may have an understanding of how photographic products work. The course will include units of study in film characteristics, lighting, optics, photographic chemistry, sensitometry and color theory. Each of these will be related to the actual practice of photography.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHM-204  Orientation to Production Photographic Registration #0905-204
This course is designed to provide the photo management Freshman with an orientation to the facilities, equipment, practices and procedures of the Processing and Finishing Management Lab prior to having to assume responsibility of working in the lab. This course will also introduce the freshman to some of the basic problems of the processing and finishing industry. Prerequisite: freshman standing in the photo management program.
Credit 1 (Spring only)

PPHM-300  Production Processing and Finishing Registration #0905-300
A 10-week summer course which provides an opportunity for students who have completed basic photography to gain an understanding of all aspects of production processing and finishing. They will be involved with machine processing on a full production basis. A hands-on-type of learning experience will be the method most often employed in this course.
Class 2, Lab. 30, Credit 12

PPHM-301, 302, 303  Production Processing and Finishing Registration #0905-301, 302, 303
Provides an opportunity for photographic students to gain an understanding of the mechanical, electrical, electronic, chemical, and production concepts of automated processing and finishing. Students will be involved with automated processing and finishing on a full production basis. (PPHS-203, or PPHG-213 and PPHG-203)
Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHM-310  Survey of Production Registration #0905-310
Provides the non-photographic processing and finishing major with an opportunity to become knowledgeable in the operational procedures and services of a processing and finishing laboratory. (PPHM-203)
Class 2, Credit 2 (Spring only)

PPHM-320, 321  Mechanics of Photographic Registration #0905-320, 321
The course will cover causes, effects and benefits of the application of basic principles optics, mechanisms and electronics embodied in the type of hardware handled by retail and wholesale photographic establishments catering to the general public. (PPHM-203)
Class 4, Credit 4/Qtr. (Winter and Spring only)

PPHM-401, 402, 403  Photographic Process Control Registration #0905-401, 402, 403
Statistical methods of studying repetitive processes, with special application to photographic processing; methods of obtaining data about processes, including chemical and physical factors; methods of making process adjustments, including automatic control methods. (PPHM-203)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4/Qtr.
PPHP-408 Scientific and Technical Applications of Photography
Registration #0906-408
An introduction into the field of photography as it applies to technical problem solving. Event timing, photo sensing, visible and invisible radiation recording are presented in class and laboratory projects. (PPHP-303, PPHP or PPHL-313)
Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4

PPHP-409 Corporate and Special Interest Publications
Registration #0906-409
A survey of this type of publication with particular emphasis on the photographic problems involved. Skill building assignments to improve competence and an introduction into the problems of the art director, editor, printer, layout person, and writer form the basis of the course content. (PPHP-303, PPHP or PPHL-313)
Class 2, Lab. 8, Credit 4

PPHP-411, 412, 413 Sensitometry
Registration #0906-411, 412, 413
Provides the professional photographer with technical tools for solving photographic problems. Topics include statistical concepts, process control methods, sensitometry, densitometry, tone reproduction systems, color reproduction systems, and image evaluation. (GMAM-212, PPHP-203)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHP-421, 422, 423 Advertising Photography
Registration #0906-421, 422, 423
A course built strictly to the standards of professional photography. Only those students who seriously aspire to be professional craftspeople should enroll. The assignments are specific and vary from strictly commercial to advertising illustration. In addition, the student is encouraged to specialize in the direction of his or her own natural ability and interests. Approximately 2/3 of the photography will be in color. (PPHP-303 and/or PPHP-313-PPHL-313)
Class 2, Lab. 7, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHP-431 Forensic Photography
Registration #0906-431
The use of photography in forensic application for business and industry, surveillance, photographic evidence, forgery detection, safety. (PPHP-203)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (Spring only - on sufficient demand)

PPHP-441, 442, 443 Advanced Color Printing
Registration #0906-441, 442, 443
This course is designed to give the student an advanced study in color techniques and theory in relation to quality and creative use of photographic materials. The student may choose subjects for intensive study such as the dye transfer process, quality control methods in printing and processing and special masking. PPHP-313 or equivalent is required.
Lecture 1, Lab. 6, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHP-461 Micrographics
Registration #0906-461
A one-quarter course designed to acquaint the professional photographer with a career in the micrographic industry. It is directed to familiarize the student with microimaging techniques and materials utilized in microfilm production situations as well as in media production situations where the creation and reproduction of illustrative imagery is of prime importance. (PPHP-303 required)
Class 1, Lab. 5, Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

PPHP-501, 502, 503 Industrial Photography Seminar
Registration #0906-501, 502, 503
Depending on the student's interest, the course is subdivided into three areas:
(a) AV preparations and presentations; a continuation of PPHP-407 to a greater depth on a seminar basis. (PPHP-407 or permission of the instructor)
(b) Instrumentation; a continuation of PPHP-408 to a greater depth on a seminar basis. (PPHP-408, or permission of the instructor)
(c) Corporate and Special Interest Publications; a continuation PPHP-409, or permission of the instructor)
Class 2, Lab. 3, Studio 5, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHP-521, 522, 523 Advanced Color Seminar
Registration #0906-521, 522, 523
This course is designed to give advanced students an opportunity to work relatively independently to develop their portfolios and/or to explore specific areas of interest in depth, in the picture making areas. It combines the individual initiative aspects of independent study with the advantages of shared class critiques. Lectures and other professional related experiences. (PPHP-303, -313, or PPHL-313 and permission of instructor are required) (PPHP-423, -443, or PPHL-433 are suggested).
Class 2, Lab. 6*, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHP-541 Basic Portrait Photography
Registration #0906-541
Basic portraiture with the professional photographer's approach. Black-and-white and color retouching are included and instruction is given in special printing and finishing techniques. (PPHP-303, PPHP-313 or PPHL-313)
Lecture 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4 (Fall, Winter, Spring)

PPHP-542 Advanced Portrait Photography
Registration #0906-542
Advanced portraiture with the professional photographer's approach. Black-and-white and color retouching are included, and instruction is given in special printing and finishing techniques. (PPHP-541)
Lecture 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4 (Winter only)

PPHP-543 Contemporary Portrait Photography
Registration #0906-543
Contemporary portraiture with the professional photographer's approach. Black-and-white and color retouching are included and instruction is also given in special printing and finishing techniques. (PPHP-542)
Lecture 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4 (Spring only)

PPHP-551, 552, 553 Special Topics in Photography
Registration #0906-551, 552, 553
A seminar approach offered on demand when adequate numbers of students and faculty desire to investigate specialized topics not normally offered in the regular curriculum. Available to upper level students. (PPHP-303)
Credit variable

PPHP-561, 562 Perceptual Principles for Photographers
Registration #0906-561, 562
An introductory course into the ways we select and organize pictorial information based primarily on gestalt principles. The emphasis is not on the technical aspects of the photographic process (the medium) but rather on the communicative aspects (the message). (No prerequisites) 4 Qtr. Cr.

Photographic Science and Instrumentation
The two courses, PPHS-200 and PPHS-210, are special intensive summer courses designed for students transferring into the Photographic Science and Instrumentation Program at the third year level, and for others who desire a background in photographic science and instrumentation at an introductory engineering level. Students normally take both courses concurrently.

PPHS-200 Fundamentals of Photographic Science I
Registration #0907-200
An intensive course presenting the subject matter normally taken by photographic science and instrumentation students during their first year. Topics include the basic physics and chemistry of photo-sensitive systems, characteristics of radiation, introduction to sensitometry and tone reproduction, and applied photography. (Permission of the department) Credit 9 (Summer only)
PPHS-201, 202, 203  Photography for Scientists
Registration #0907-201, -202, -203  Engineers
An introduction to the theory and applications of radiation-sensitive materials and systems. Physical properties of photographic materials, characteristics of radiation, sensitometric properties of photo-sensitive materials, processing chemistry, and fundamentals of black-and-white and color photography.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHS-210  Fundamentals of Photographic Science II
Registration #0907-210
An intensive course presenting the subject matter normally taken by photographic science and instrumentation students during their second year. Topics include the chemistry and physics of black-and-white and color materials and processes as a continuation of topics covered in PPHS-200. (Permission of the department and PPHS-200 or PPHS-203)
Credit 9 (Summer only)

PPHS-311  Advanced Sensitometry of Black-and-White
Registration #0907-311  Photographic Materials
The design of sensitometers for exposing photographic materials to light and other forms of radiation; densitometry; the measurement of exposure and processing effects; the analysis of data from sensitometric tests; spectral response measurement; objective and subjective tone reproduction; the performance of the human visual system. The laboratory includes two extended problems on topics chosen by the student. (PPHS-203)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHS-312  Applied Processing
Registration #0907-312
Problems in applied processing and the application of analytical chemist techniques to the control of black-and-white and color processing solutions. Processing faults, and image restoration, trouble shooting, archival permanence, ecology and processing machine operation. Statistical techniques application to machine control. (SCHG-206, PPHS-202)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPHS-313  Color Systems
Registration #0907-313
Introduction to color and color imaging systems; systems of color specification; additive and subtractive trichromatic systems of color recording and reproduction; the technology of color photography; sensitometry and densitometry of color materials; introduction to graphic reproduction and electronic systems. Laboratory work in the exposure and evaluation of color photographic materials. (SMAM-305, PPHS-201 through PPHS-312)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

PPHS-401  Radiometry
Registration #0907-401
The course serves as an introduction to the physics of light, its generation, propagation, absorption and measurement. This is combined with an introduction to the human visual process, to general photometry and radiometry, to light sources and to light receivers. (SMAM-200, SPSP-313, PPHS-311)
Class 3, Lab. 6, Credit 5

PPHS-402  Image Microstructure
Registration #0907-402
Introduction to image formation and structure; mathematical models for spread functions of image-forming elements and detectors; superposition and convolution; noise; sinusoidal response functions; figures of merit; characteristics of instruments used for small-scale image measurements. Laboratory work in microdensitometry and subjective image evaluation. (SMAM-305, PPHS-203, SPSP-313)
Class 3, Lab. 5, Credit 5

PPHS-404  Introduction to Scientific Research
Registration #0907-404
A course for third-year students in photographic science and instrumentation designed as preparation for the fourth-year research project. Project selection and the use of scientific literature; preparation of proposals, research notebooks; patents; considerations in data collection and analysis; written and oral presentations. (Third-year status in Photographic Science and Instrumentation or permission of the instructor)
Class 2, Credit 2/Qtr.

PPHS-411  Statistical Inference
Registration #0907-411
Hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, and sample size for variables; introduction to analysis of variance and regression analysis.
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 3

PPHS-412  Design of Experiments
Registration #0907-412
Basic designs for experiments, objectives, conclusions, error estimation, data analysis; continuation of analysis of variance and regression analysis; response surfaces and factorials.
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 3

PPHS-413  Statistical Quality Control
Registration #0907-413
Basic probability, control charts, sampling plans, power and O.C. curves, and modern applications of product and process control.
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 3

PPHS-421,422,423  Photographic Chemistry
Registration #0907-421, -422, -423
The chemistry and photographic properties of photographic emulsions and developer solutions at the intermediate level; topics in physical, organic, and analytical chemistry necessary to the continued study of photographic science. (PPHS-312, SCHG-207)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHS-501, 502, 503  Research
Registration #0907-501, -502, -503
An investigation of a problem in photographic science or engineering, including planning and execution of experiments, statistical data analysis, and reporting results orally and in a written paper. (PPHS-403, 413)
Class 2, Credit 2 (Fall)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (Winter and Spring)

PPHS-511, 512, 513  Optical Instrumentation
Registration #0907-511, -512, -513
Principles of geometrical and physical optics, image evaluation, optical instruments, and instrumentation. (SMAM-305, SPSP-313, PPHS-303)
Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHS-521,522,523  Image Systems and Evaluation
Registration #0907-521, -522, -523
An analytical approach to the analysis and evaluation of photographic and other image recording systems; objective and subjective evaluation techniques and their correlation. The use of convolution, correlation, autocorrelation, and Fourier methods in the analysis of the image recording systems. Laboratory work in the design of photo-optical systems. (PPHS-403, SMAM-305, SPSP-313)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (Fall)
Class 2, Credit 2 (Winter & Spring)

PPHS-531,532, 533  Theory of the Photographic Process
Registration #0907-531, -532, -533
An advanced course in photographic theory: sensitivity, emulsions, latent image, and processing of both black-and-white and color materials; chemistry and physics of selected non-silver and other non-conventional processes. (PPHS-423, SPSP-313)
Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.
PPHS-551, 552, 553 Special Topics in Photographic Science
Registration #0907-551, -552, -553
Topics of special interest, varying from quarter to quarter, selected from the field of photographic science and not currently offered in the Division’s curriculum. Specific topics are announced in advance. (Not offered each quarter. Consult staff chairman of the Photographic Science Division)
Class, Credit: variable

PPHS-599 Independent Study
Registration #0907-599
Faculty directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. Approval of the proposal by the staff chairman of the Photographic Science Division required.
Class, Credit: variable

PPHS-600 Principles of Photographic Science
Registration #0907-600
A course intended for students who have completed their undergraduate programs in engineering or the sciences and who desire to prepare themselves for entry into the graduate program in photographic science and instrumentation or who desire a working knowledge of photographic science at an undergraduate level. It is an intensive course, assuming working knowledge of undergraduate mathematics, physics and chemistry. Course topics include radiation and radiometry, properties of radiation-sensitive materials, chemistry of photographic processing, sensitometry, tone reproduction, principles of color measurement, color photographic systems, image microstructure, and photographic instruments. The course includes both lectures and laboratory work. (Registration requires consent of the graduate coordinator.)
Credit 15 (Summer only)
(Not applicable to the 45 required graduate credits in the photographic science and instrumentation graduate program)

PPHS-601, 602, 603 Principles of Photographic Science
Registration #0907-601, -602, -603
Equivalent to PPHS-600, but offered in the evening and Saturdays during the regular Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters. (Preliminary admission to the MS program in Photographic Science or consent of graduate coordinator. Not offered every year. Consult coordinator of photographic science graduate program.)
Credit 5/Qtr.
(Not applicable to 45 required graduate credits)

Graduate Courses

PPHS-711, 712, 713 Theory of the Photographic Process
Registration #0907-711, -712, -713
Physical structure and optical properties of the silver halide emulsion and their relations to the characteristic curve; chemistry and preparation of emulsions; treatment of theory of sensitivity and latent image formation; chemistry and kinetics of processing; chemistry and physics of selected non-silver processes.
Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHS-721, 722 Mathematics and Statistics
Registration #0907-721, -722 for Photographic Systems
A special graduate course in mathematics and applied statistics involving those areas of direct concern in design, analysis, and evaluation of photographic systems.
Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHS-731, 732, 733 Instrumental and Registration #0907-731, -732, -733 Photographic Optics
The principles of geometrical and physical optics with application to photographic instrumentation systems. First-order imaging, aberrations and geometrical image evaluation, mirror and prism systems, the eye and vision characteristics, radiometry of optical images, basic magnetic systems, electromagnetic waves, polarization, interference and interferometers, coherence, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, transfer function description of imaging system performance.
Class 3, Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHS-741, 742, 743 Analysis and Evaluation of Imaging Systems
Registration #0907-741, -742, -743
Complex variables and Fourier analysis with application to the evaluation of imaging systems; properties of optical images, structure of photographic images, methods of photo-optical system evaluation.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (Winter)
Class 3, Credit 3 (Fall and Spring)

PPHS-751, 752, 753 Special Topics in Photographic Science
Advanced topics of current or special interest, varying from quarter to quarter, selected from the field of photographic science. Specific topics announced in advance. (Not offered every quarter. Consult coordinator of the photographic science graduate program.)
Credit varies

PPHS-890 Research and Thesis Guidance
Registration #0907-890
Thesis based on experimental evidence obtained by the candidate in an appropriate field as arranged between the candidate and his or her advisor.
Credit 9 minimum for MS

Master of Fine Arts in Photography

PPHG-500 Fundamentals of Photographic Registration #0903-500 Communication
A special 10 week summer course for students entering the graduate program with insufficient undergraduate credits and experience in photography and/or the visual arts. An intensive survey of photographic materials, processes, equipment and practice; workshop in the application of photography to the solution of problems in visual communication and design.
Undergraduate credit (15 hours) will be granted upon completion.

PPHG-701, 702, 703 History and Aesthetics of Photography Registration #0903-701, -702, -703
An intensive inquiry into the history and aesthetics of photography to the present. Some of the areas of exploration: the rise and development of portrait, architectural and landscape photography in the 19th and 20th centuries; a survey of old and recent processes and how they affect the image-making of their particular period; exploring new frontiers; the photographers of the geological and geographical U.S. Surveys and NASA moonscapes; “straight” photography vs. pictorialism: 135-year battle; the document and Robert Frank’s Americans and the evolution of color photography.
Credit 3/Qtr.

PPHG-705, 706, 707 Student/Faculty Seminar Registration #0903-705, -706, -707
An all purpose weekly meeting to facilitate communication among members of the MFA community and to introduce them to the resources available on campus and in the community.
Credit 1/Qtr.

PPHG-720, 721, 722 Photographic Workshop Registration #0903-720, -721, -722
Each faculty member offers a different opportunity for students to explore the multiplicity of ways that photography can be used as a vehicle for expression and for communication. Visual research, group critiques, seminars, field trips, studio and laboratory practice are used.
Credit 4/Qtr.

PPHG-725, 726, 727 Photography Core Registration #0903-725, -726, -727
Major emphasis is placed on the individual’s learning to generate and intensify his or her personal statement through photography. Some of the projects are assigned while others are selected by the candidate.
Credit 4/Qtr.
School of Printing

All School of Printing courses are offered at least once annually, except as noted.

Management Courses

PPRM-201 Introduction to Technical Writing
Registration #0910-201
Basic approach to fundamentals of modern technical writing; review of English and writing skills; consideration of principles, techniques, form and style.
Class 3, Credit 3

PPRM-210 Financial Controls I
Registration #0910-210
Gives the line manager an understanding of the firm’s financial accounting system so that he or she can work with the accountant to use that system effectively. Includes balance sheet, income, funds and cash statements, ratio analysis and asset vs. expense decisions.
Class 4, Credit 3

PPRM-301 Application of Computers to the Graphic Arts
A study of the applications of automated data processing involving the graphic arts industry. Topics include historical development, basic theory and concepts, general and special purpose computer applications. Both technical and managerial aspects of applications are considered.
Class 4, Credit 3

PPRM-302 Personnel Relations I
Registration #0910-302
An introductory study of human relations in the printing industry, emphasizing the personnel management aspects of a supervisor’s job. Students study problems of individual behavior and how workers are affected by organizational influences. Case analysis is used extensively.
Class 3, Credit 3

PPRM-310 Industrial Organization and Management
Registration #0910-310
An introductory level course which includes such main topic headings as management fundamentals, planning, controlling, organizing, the behavioral environment and managerial adaptation to changing circumstances. Although some emphasis is put on newspaper industry applications, the fundamentals apply to all organizations.
Class 3, Credit 4

PPRM-401 Estimating I
Registration #0910-401
Introductory course in current estimating practices; the development of hourly costs and production rate standards; costs of materials and outside services; one-color offset press and flat sheet bindery operations; introduction to flat sheet imposition and pre-planning techniques; obtaining and interpreting specifications; design and use of estimating forms; pricing for a profit margin; preparing the quotation. (PPRT-311, PPRM-501)
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-402 Estimating II
Registration #0910-402
Continuing study of sheet-fed offset lithography estimating; multi-color offset presses and signature-related bindery operations; signature imposition; camera, layout, stripping and plate processing production standards; phototypesetting and mechanical artwork costs; color separations and the costs associated with process color printing; finishing operations; the application of the computer to estimating procedures. (PPRM-301 and PPRM-401 required; PPRT-312 recommended)
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-403 Printing Production Management I
Registration #0910-403
Examines the non-technological functions of production as components of a system, emphasizing organizational alternatives relating to human factors. Includes such topics as organization, systems approach, decision making, production planning and control, purchasing, inventory control, quality control, methods analysis, work measurement. Some simple analytical models based on graphs or elementary algebra are introduced.
Class 3, Credit 3
PPRM-404  Printing Production
Registration #0910-404  Management II
Explores certain analytical models which can be used practically in an ordinary printing company. Includes such topics as decision theory, probability, concepts, mathematical modeling, break-even and economic-order analysis under conditions of certainty and uncertainty, linear programming using computer, Markov chains, waiting line analysis, game theory, simulation. These topics are considered from conceptual and problem solving viewpoints without emphasis on mathematics beyond college algebra.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-502  Financial Controls II
Registration #0910-502
Cost accounting systems; measurement and allocation of manufacturing and non-manufacturing costs; uses of full cost information; differential accounting and alternative choice decisions; capital investment decisions; budget preparation, standard cost, variance analysis and the management control process. (PPRM-501)
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-503, 504  Statistics of Quality Control I, II
Registration #0910-503, 504
Fundamental concepts of statistics and the application of statistical methods to the control and investigation of processes and operations. (SMAM-201)
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-506  Business Law
Registration #0910-506
Elements of the laws of contracts, agency, sales, negotiable instruments, partnerships, corporations, taxes, insurance, libel, copyright, and other laws pertaining to business, printing and publishing.
Class 3, Credit 3

PPRM-507  Computer Estimating Workshop
Registration #0910-507
The design and writing of computer estimating algorithms; use of a full-scale computer estimating system; estimating for web-fed offset presses; estimating for non-lithographic printing processes; business forms and book manufacturing industries practices; addressing, mailing and order fulfillment; pre-planning and break-even analysis; techniques for competitive estimating and pricing. (PPRM-402 required)
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-509  Economics of Production
Registration #0910-509
Management
Intended as a seminar in management for seniors, this course combines readings in managerial economics with case studies, most of which describe real printing company situations involving price, product or equipment decisions. Students analyze situations presented, present and defend arguments for specific courses of action. The student will find it helpful but not mandatory to have completed courses in Financial Controls I & II, Printing Production Management I & II, Principles of Economics.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-510  Personnel Relations II
Registration #0910-510
Advanced study of employer-employee relationships, introduction to major management concepts as they relate to the printing field. Management functions and organization theory are considered in the light of behavioral science. Supervisory practices are analyzed. (PPRM-302)
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-511  Labor Relations in Graphic Arts
Registration #0910-511
History and background for organized labor movement; makeup and characteristics of the contemporary labor force; collective bargaining; and its effects on wages, hours, and conditions of work; the process of negotiating, administering, interpreting, applying, and enforcing the labor-management contract within the graphic arts area of the modern industrial society.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-512  Collective Bargaining in the Graphic Arts
Registration #0910-512
A study of the strategies and tactics of collective bargaining as applied to the graphic arts. Wage issues, fringe issues, and such concepts as seniority, discipline, grievance procedures, and managerial prerogatives are considered.
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

PPRM-513  Sales in the Graphic Arts
Registration #0910-513
Explores economic, psychological and sociological bases of selling, with emphasis on customer and salesman interplay as well as techniques and practices of creative salesmanship in graphic arts companies. This course aims at benefiting both students considering a career in sales and those who will otherwise work with salesmen, either by supporting their company’s salesmen in plant action or by buying from outside salesmen.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-514  Newspaper Management
Registration #0910-514
Consideration of personnel, organization, finance, maintenance, advertising, circulation, and other sources of revenue as they pertain to the metropolitan press; problems and practices of plant supervision.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-515  Legal Problems of Publishing
Registration #0910-515
Legal aspects of news gathering; freedom of the press; state and federal legislation; libel, privilege, obscenity, privacy, copyright, and laws applying to advertising, photography, and publishing.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-516  Marketing in the Graphic Arts
Registration #0910-516
Primarily from a printing industry viewpoint, the class explores the marketing concepts (organizing a team to find out what customers want to buy and then produce it at a profit). Students examine marketing functions and consider alternative ways to perform them in various company situations.
Class 4, Credit 4

PPRM-518  Purchasing in the Graphic Arts
Registration #0910-518
Role of the purchasing agent in the printing plant. Methods of procurement, purchasing policies and sources of supply. Characteristics of paper, ink, sensitized materials and other graphic arts supplies. Inventory control, economic order quantity, role of trade shops, make or buy decisions, blanket orders, consignment agreements, capital investment decisions and the purchase order as a legal document.
Class 4, Credit 3

PPRM-551  Special Topics—Printing
Registration #0910-551
A management, or management related, course used to present and investigate special topics not normally covered in the curriculum on a "one-time" basis. Guest lecturers such as industry leaders, as well as regular faculty are used to conduct this course. Subject to be covered is announced in advance. Credit varies/Or.

PPRM-590  Senior Seminar
Registration #0910-590
Consideration of related graphic arts areas not normally covered in regular courses; investigation of recent and possible future developments in technology, management, and scientific applications, and their implications and probable effects on the industry.
Class 2, Credit 2

PPRM-599  Independent Study
Registration #0910-599
Student selects and develops, with approval from a faculty sponsor, an independent study project of his or her own design. Project and amount of credit assigned must have final approval from the director of the School of Printing. (Generally seniors with qualifying grade point average)
Credits 1 to 5
### Technical Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Registration #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPRT-200</td>
<td>Introduction to Printing</td>
<td>0911-200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPRT-201</td>
<td>Typography I</td>
<td>0911-201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPRT-202</td>
<td>Composition Technology</td>
<td>0911-202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPRT-203</td>
<td>Layout and Printing Design</td>
<td>0911-203</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPRT-204</td>
<td>Relief Press</td>
<td>0911-204</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPRT-205</td>
<td>Gravure Printing</td>
<td>0911-205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPRT-206</td>
<td>Reproduction Photography</td>
<td>0911-206</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPRT-207</td>
<td>Printing Plates</td>
<td>0911-207</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*PPRT-208 Lithographic Press*

**PPRT-208 Lithographic Press**  
Registration #0911-208  
An introductory study of the principles and methods of offset presswork: press functions; operations and care of presses; exercise in running simple jobs.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-209 Screen Printing**  
Registration #0911 -209  
Theory and practice of screen printing covering areas such as preparation of positives, frames, fabrics, stretching of fabrics, stencil methods, fillers, squeegees, inks, presses, and dryers; experiences in printing of papers, plastics, and irregular shapes; a study of some of the economic aspects of screen printing and its place in the total concept of graphic arts.  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

**PPRT-304 Advanced Relief Press**  
Registration #0911-304  
A study of pressroom problems in letterpress printing on cylinder press equipment; commercial forms, single and multi-color work; makeready system; operation and care of equipment. (PPRT-204)  
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**PPRT-306 Tone Reproduction Photography**  
Registration #0911-306  
The photographic processes as they relate to the measurement and reproduction of tones for the major printing processes. The emphasis will be on the scientific analysis of a complete system of halftone sensitometry and process control. (PPRT-206)  
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3
PPRT-307 Lithographic Plates
Registration #0911-307
An advanced lithographic plate course covering the theory and practice of all types of litho plates; their processing, problems, controls, and applications in the industry. Included are related plate department operations such as step and repeat, and work with room-light-contact films.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-308 Lithographic Press Problems
Registration #0911-308
An advanced course in the theory, practice, and problems of offset presswork; development of technical knowledge of materials and equipment; practice in running multicolor work. (PPRT-208)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPRT-309 Advanced Screen Printing
Registration #0911-309
Further study of the theory and practice of screen printing covering areas such as experiments with fabrics or screens; stencil forming materials and the effects these have on finished product. Further study into the inks and substrates that are common to the screen printer. Introduction to and running of automatic cylinder screen printing press and container press capable of printing cylindrical, conical and flat objects. (PPRT-209)
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-310 Relief and Gravure Plates
Registration #0911-310
An introduction to the technological requirements involved in producing letterpress, flexographic and gravure plates. Chemical, mechanical, and electronic processes are discussed and illustrated in lecture. There is extensive project involvement in laboratory work on all plate systems.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-311 Imposition and Finishing
Registration #0911-311
Print production planning to correlate pre-press and post-press operations. Topics include preparing layouts, forms and a study of how they are affected by various bindery operations. Laboratory experiments include the operation of modern bindery equipment, evaluation and application of adhesives, binding materials and book performance testing. Several projects are followed through from design, signature layout to a finished product, including a gold stamped, hardcover bound book.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-312 Stripping
Registration #0911-312
Study and practice of film-assembly and imposition of single, and complementary flats. Although negative film stripping of black and white line and halftone is emphasized, the course includes positive flat preparation, basic process color stripping and elementary step and repeat work. Several proofing materials are used as standard practice.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-313 Copy Preparation
Registration #0911-313
Preparation of copy for camera; working from layouts, making analysis of requirements; paste-up techniques, methods of pre-separation mechanicals, use of photographic and typographic copy, relation to production steps in follow-up for offset plate-making and photo-engraving; proper instructional specification writing. (PPRT-203)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPRT-314 Flexography
Registration #0911-314
A study of the theory and practice of flexographic printing; uses and development of flexography; plate and ink requirements; press principles and operation; experiments in printing on a wide variety of surfaces. (PPRT-204)
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPRT-315 Ink and Color
Registration #0911-315
Theory of light and color; basic theory of process color and correction; use of color comparator and spectrophotometer; the study of color systems and color matching systems; theory and application of various ink systems; practice in standard ink mixing and color matching emphasizing offset and letterpress processes; correlation of ink properties with applications; emphasis on relationship of ink to paper and press; study of ink problems and their correction.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

PPRT-317 Calligraphic Forms
Registration #0911-317
An introduction to the basics of calligraphy; exercises in use of broad-edge pen to develop primary forms of italic and Chancery. Cursive letter styles and skills in rapid writing; consideration of historical origins of letters, use of basic tools, understanding of methods and disciplines stressed.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-319 Newspaper Design
Registration #0911-319
A study of the methods of designing modern newspaper pages; a look at a variety of front page design methods as well as inside pages; placement of editorial content and ads; problems involved in designing section pages and special pages and editions; the standard format vs. the tabloid format; page sizes, column widths, and space between columns.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-320 Newspaper Production
Registration #0911-320
A study of the methods of producing a newspaper by the use of photo-composition systems and the offset process. Students organize a staff, design a newspaper, set type, paste up paper, go to camera, make plates and go to press.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-321 Web Offset
Registration #0911-321
An analytical study of the technological developments in web offset; emphasis on the interrelationship of procedures, materials, and equipment; practical laboratory projects on a commercial four-unit perfecting web offset press. (PPRT-208)
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-322 Circulation and Mailrooms
Registration #0911-322
A study of the organization and functions of newspaper circulation departments. An overview of equipment and techniques used in modern newspaper mailrooms.
Class 3, Credit 3

PPRT-323 Newspaper Color
Registration #0911-323
A study of the basic theory, materials and methods used in the graphic arts for the reproduction of color for newsprint.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

PPRT-324 Newspaper Composition
Registration #0911-324
A study of composition techniques used in the publishing of weekly and daily newspapers, with emphasis on the systems approach to newspaper production.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

PPRT-329 Introduction to Book Design
Registration #0911-329
A course intended to give the student an understanding of how a book designer functions within a book publishing firm. Emphasis is placed upon the many factors involved in book design decisions, including the important relationship between book design and book production in producing a readable, functional book. (PPRT-301, PPRT-303, or instructor’s approval)
Class 3, Credit 3
PPRT-330  Newspaper Production II
Registration #0911-330
The production of a newspaper by photocomposition methods and the offset process. A continuation of PPRT-320 Newspaper Production I in more depth, with special emphasis on presswork on the Goss Community Offset Press. Emphasis is placed upon production decisions and purchasing requirements for producing a wide range of books including trade, textbooks, juveniles and special editions.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every other year)

PPRT-333  Introduction to Book Production
Registration #0911-333
This course is intended to give the student an insight into an understanding of how a production manager functions within a publishing firm. Emphasis is placed upon production decisions and purchasing requirements for producing a wide range of books including trade, textbooks, juveniles and special editions.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 4

PPRT-401  Typographic Workshop
Registration #0911-401
Allows the student to create and solve a typographic problem of his own choice. Complete freedom is given and experimentation is encouraged, giving the student the opportunity to meet his own objectives and satisfaction.
The project or projects that the student chooses should be of significant interest to the student to warrant taking this course.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPRT-402  Applications of Electronics to Graphic Arts
Registration #0911-402
An intensive course designed to enable photography students to gain a basic understanding of the various printing processes, the application of photography to each, with an emphasis on problems involved in obtaining optimum tone and color reproduction of their photographs.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 4

PPRT-403  Layout and Printing Design
Registration #0911-403
A project course with design problems which involves students in converting their designs into the actual camera copy, trying various media, learning to identify art techniques and printing processes, more individualized approaches emphasized, more advanced principles applied.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

PPRT-406  Color Separation Photography
Registration #0911-406
A basic course in the fundamentals of electricity and electronics covering DC, AC and semiconductors. Theory and application are combined as major topics and studied implicating numerous graphic arts machines and devices. Students will perform laboratory experiments using electronic components and equipment.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-410  Introduction to Paper
Registration #0911-410
This course begins with a discussion of papermaking fibers, pulping procedures, papermaking machines, and proceeds to show how they affect paper properties and printing characteristics. Laboratory experiences include making paper from various raw materials, physical and optical testing of paper and paper identification.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-501  Development of Printing Types
Registration #0911-501
Present-day typefaces studied with relationship to their historical development and current use; type classification and nomenclature.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-506  Advanced Color Reproduction
Registration #0911-506
Further study of color measurement and color reproduction. The emphasis will be on the analysis of a color reproduction system using such tools as color measurement instrumentation, visual color evaluation, color tone reproduction, and process control.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-551  Special Topics—Printing
Registration #0911-551
A specialized course for photography students to develop understanding of the various imaging methods and characteristics of the methods of color separation and color correction methods in the graphic arts industry. Color theory, masking requirements, tone reproduction for color, color proofing systems, electronic scanners.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-591  Reproduction Photography
Registration #0911-591
An intensive course designed to enable photography students to gain a basic understanding of the various printing processes, the application of photography to each, with an emphasis on problems involved in obtaining optimum tone and color reproduction of their photographs.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 4

PPRT-592  Printing Plates
Registration #0911-592
A specialized course for photography students to develop understanding of the various imaging methods and characteristics of the methods of planographic processes.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-593  Printing Presses—Lithographic
Registration #0911-593
Course offered for photography students; theory and practice of the methods of planographic processes.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

PPRT-594  Printing Presses—Screen
Registration #0911-594
Course offered for photography students; theory and practice of the methods of screen processes.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3

Graduate Courses
Master of Science in Printing

Printing Education
PPRE-701  Introduction to Graphic Arts Education
Registration #0908-701
A prerequisite course for most students working in the printing education major. A study of historical trends along with the development and overview of philosophy and methodology, including a survey of current industrial education teaching problems.
Credit 4 (offered every other year)

PPRE-702  Teaching Methods in Graphic Arts
Registration #0908-702
The study of the criteria necessary for selecting the methods, procedures, and materials relevant to planning and executing an effective lecture or demonstration lesson.
Credit 4 (offered every other year)

PPRE-712  Lithographic Press Methodology
Registration #0908-712
A study of the principles, materials, and equipment used in lithographic presswork, set-up and operation of sheet-fed presses. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRE-713  Typographical Procedures
Registration #0908-713
A study of the principles, materials, and equipment used in lithographic presswork, set-up and operation of sheet-fed presses. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4
PPRE-714  Color Separation Photography  Credit 4
Registration #0908-714
Color separation and color corrections; color theory, masking requirements, tone reproduction for color, color proofing systems, electronic scanner. An independent graduate research project is required.

PPRE-715  Tone Reproduction Photography  Credit 4
Registration #0908-715
The photographic processes as they relate to the measurement and reproduction of tones for the major printing processes. The emphasis will be on the scientific analysis of a complete system of half tone screening and process control.

PPRE-720  Photographic Reproduction Technology  Credit 4
Registration #0908-720
The fundamental principles, procedures, techniques, and applications of the photographic process as it relates to the production of film negatives or film positives for the major printing processes. An independent graduate research project is required.

PPRE-721  Screen Printing  Credit 4
Registration #0908-721
Theory and practice of screen printing including preparation of positives, frames, fabrics, stretching of fabrics, stencil methods, fillers, squeegees, inks, presses, and dryers; experiences in printing of papers, plastics and irregular shapes. An independent graduate research project is required.

PPRE-860  Practice Teaching in the Graphic Arts  Credit 4
Registration #0908-860
A 10-week teaching experience in a school offering an appropriate exposure for the student teacher in the areas of student relationships and understanding, development of teaching methods and procedures, and supervised involvement in the duties of the cooperating teacher. Credit 12 (offered every other year)

PPRM-701  Computers in the Graphic Arts  Credit 4
Registration #0910-701
Introduction to basic computer characteristics; function of hardware components in relation to software requirements; discussion of computer languages as they relate to applications in printing. An independent graduate research project is required.

PPRM-702  Computers in Management  Credit 4
Registration #0910-702
Discussion of printing requirements in relation to computer system configurations; applications of computers to management and production control problems; investigation of computer-oriented production control techniques. (PPRM-701)

PPRT-702  Graphic Reproduction Theory  Credit 4
Registration #0911-702
Analysis of the basic theories of graphic reproduction and study of the principles underlying prevalent and proposed printing processes; special topics such as classification and description of the various light-sensitive systems as applied to the graphic arts, ink transfer theory, present and proposed systems of printing based on electrotactic, electrolysis, magnetism, lasers; study of hybrid systems and the significance and application of interdisciplinary methods.

PPRT-703  Statistical Inference  Credit 4
Registration #0911-703
Descriptive statistics, patterns of variability, measures of variability, working with the normal curve, tests of hypotheses for means, variances, confidence intervals, sample size for variables, introduction to analysis of variance, and applications of applied statistics to graphic arts.

PPRT-704  Design of Experiments  Credit 4
Registration #0911-704
Analysis of variance, components of variance, crossed vs. nested experiments, studying individual effects, introduction to matrix algebra, regression analysis, planning experiments from a statistical point of view, basic experimental designs, factorial experiments, fractional factorials, determination of optimum conditions, introduction to nonparametrics and quality control concepts (as time allows).

PPRT-705,706,707  Application of Mechanics and Electronics to Materials, Machine  Credit 4
Registration #0911 -705, -706, -707 to Materials, Machine and Processes in Printing
A study of the forces which have influenced the development of printing and printmaking; application of basic and applied research to the printing process; study of printing equipment and processes. Design of machine elements; bearings, gears, shafts, fasteners, and frames. Application of basic circuits to electronic devices and systems. Credit 4/Qtr.

PPRT-708  Introduction to Systems Analysis  Credit 4
Registration #0911-708
Problems of systems analysis in printing operations for the highest quality product at the minimal cost including optimal floor designs and methods study. (PPRM-701)

PPRT-709  History of Printing Technology  Credit 4
Registration #0911-709
A study of the forces which have influenced the development of printing and printmaking; application of basic and applied research to the printing process; examination of the relationships of aesthetics and craft concepts to modern industrial techniques.

PPRT-710  Introduction to Paper  Credit 4
Registration #0911-710
A study of the relationships of paper, ink and printing processes; emphasis is placed upon physical and optical properties of paper, including the pulping and papermaking, paper testing and problem solving. An independent graduate research project is required.

PPRT-711  Tone and Color Analysis  Credit 4
Registration #0911-711
Methods of instrumentation necessary for the evaluation and process control of printed tone and color and the photographic intermediates images required for the photomechanical reproduction of tone and color.
PPRT-712 Printing Plate Methodology
Registration #0911-712
Elements of platemaking procedures for letterpress, flexographic and lithographic plates, and gravure cylinders, theoretical study plus practical involvement in making of various plates. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-714 Relief Press Methodology
Registration #0911-714
Theory and practice of letterpress presswork using platen and cylinder presses; techniques, mechanics of equipment, care of equipment and materials used; application of special techniques on letterpresses, die cutting, scoring, numbering, perforating, embossing; make-ready methods for line and halftone printing; introduction to flexographic printing. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-715 Gravure
Registration #0911-715
An introductory course designed to survey the gravure printing process and the study of related information regarding applications, techniques, equipment, materials and supplies. The course is conducted by means of lectures, class discussions, demonstrations and supervised laboratory exercises using a 4-color web press. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-716 Layout and Printing Design
Registration #0911-716
Practical application of theory relating to typography and idea development in solving printing design problems. Introduction of basic artistic techniques for rendering. Application of requirements and principles of layout design as applied to commercial printing and advertising. Analyzing alphanumeric, pictorial, and related graphics and their interpretation into printing tasks and procedures. Library research project required.
Credit 4

PPRT-717 Copy Preparation
Registration #0911-717
Preparation of copy for camera; working from layouts, making analysis of requirements; paste-up techniques, methods of pre-separation mechanics, use of photographic and typographic copy, relation to production steps in follow-up for offset platemaking and photoengraving; proper instructional specification writing. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-718 Imposition and Finishing Procedures
Registration #0911-718
Printing production planning to correlate pre-press and post-press operations. Topics include preparing layouts, forms and a study of how they are affected by various bindery operations. Laboratory experiments include the operation of modern bindery equipment, evaluation and application of adhesives, binding materials and book performance testing. Several projects are followed through from design, signature layout to a finished product, including a gold-stamped, hardcover bound book. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-719 Photocomposition
Registration #0911-719
Emphasis on use and operation of composing machines; introduction to use of computers in printing; operation and application of photocomposition; practice on specialized equipment. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-720 Ink and Color
Registration #0911-720
Theory of light and color; basic theory of process color and correction; use of color comparator and spectrophotometer; The study of color systems and color matching systems; theory and application of various ink systems; practice in standard ink-mixing and color matching emphasizing offset and letterpress processes; correlation of ink properties with applications, emphasis on relationships of ink to paper and press; study of ink problems and their correction. An independent graduate research project is required.
Credit 4

PPRT-799 Independent Study
Registration #0911-799
Student selects and develops, with approval from a faculty sponsor, an independent study project of his or her own design. Project and amount of credit assigned must have final approval from the director of the School of Printing.
Credits 1 to 5

PPRT-850 Research Projects
Registration #0911-850
Individual research projects in which independent data is collected by the student, followed by analysis and evaluation. A comprehensive written report is required. Consent of advisor required.
Credit variable

PPRT-890 Research and Thesis Guidance
Registration #0911-890
An experimental survey of a problem area in the graphic arts.
Credit variable
College of Science

NOTE: Quarter offered follows course description in parentheses: F-Fall; W-Winter; S-Spring; SR-Summer.
NOTE: Per departmental policy, special courses may be offered in the Contemporary Sciences series, e.g., Environmental Geology; Oceanography, etc.

SSEG-201 Contemporary Science-Biology
Registration #1018-201
A study in various biological topics relevant to contemporary problems of society. Topics may include population biology, pollution, disease control, human heredity, contagious diseases, molecular biology.
Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

SSEG-202 Contemporary Science-Chemistry
Registration #1018-202
The overall intent of this course is to relate the important role of chemistry to issues of immediate and contemporary concern. Basic chemistry principles are discussed qualitatively and then applied to environmental concerns, energy, pesticides, food and drugs, and the properties of polymers. Lap-dissolve projection, current films and invited speakers are integrated into the lecture schedule.
Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

SSEG-203 Contemporary Science-Physics
Registration #1018-203
A basic survey of mathematical structures as well as an introduction to problem solving. Topics will be chosen from foundations of mathematics, algebra, topology, number theory, graph theory, and probability theory. These structures will be examined as they occur naturally in modern settings.
Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

SSEG-204 Contemporary Science—Mathematics
Registration #1018-204
A basic survey of mathematical structures as well as an introduction to problem solving. Topics will be chosen from foundations of mathematics, algebra, topology, number theory, graph theory, and probability theory. These structures will be examined as they occur naturally in modern settings.
Class 4, Credit 4 (F, W, S)

Biology

SBIB-550 Biology Seminar
Registration #1001-550
Written and oral reports and their discussion by class members covering topics of current interest in the biological sciences. (40 quarter hours in biology)
Class 2, Credit 2 (W, S)

SBIB-559 Special Topics-Biology
Registration #1001-559
Faculty directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. This course will generally be used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature.
Class variable, Credit variable (Offered every quarter)

SBIB-400 Independent Study-Biology
Registration #1001-500
Class variable, Credit variable (Offered every quarter)

Molecular & Cellular Biology

SBIC-320 Histology
Registration #1002-320
Detailed study of the structure and function of normal and abnormal vertebrate tissue, (one year of general biology)
Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4 (F - alternate years)

SBIC-401 Immunohematology
Registration #1002-401
Composition of blood, blood groups and the immunology of blood substances. The genetics of blood groups with reference to practical applications in medical laboratory procedures. The structures of antigens and antibodies and the mechanics of antigen-antibody reactions will be stressed. Lab procedures will demonstrate antigen-antibody reactions and compatibility testing of various blood groups, (one year of general biology)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

SBIC-402 Immunology
Registration #1002-402
A lecture and laboratory investigation of the basic concepts of immunology (antigens, antibodies, immunologic specificity, antibody synthesis, and clinical applications) and the applications of immunology to infectious diseases, allergic reactions, transplantations, tumors, autoimmune diseases, immunosuppressive drugs and tolerance, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)
Class 2, Lab 3, Credit 3 (W)

SBIC-403 Cell Physiology
Registration #1002-403
Functional cytology, cellular water and electrolyte homeostasis, exchange of materials across cell membranes, regulation of cellular metabolism and control of cell growth, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

SBIC-404 Introductory Microbiology
Registration #1002-404
Principles of anatomy, biochemistry, genetics, taxonomy, ecology of viruses, bacteria, molds, algae, and protozoa. Useful and harmful activities. Basic laboratory techniques, microscopy, staining, counting, identifying, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)
Class 3, Lab 4, Credit 5 (F)

SBIC-405 Medical Microbiology
Registration #1002-405
Pathogenic micro-organisms, host-parasite relationships, epidemiology, public health, pathogenic molds, principles of immunology. Advanced laboratory techniques in culturing, isolating, testing and identifying pathogens (SBIC-404)
Credit 4 (W)

SBIC-406 Viral Pathology
Registration #1002-406
Molecular biology, chemistry, epidemiology and clinical aspects of viruses; morphology, genetics, immunology, environmental effects; methods of isolation, cultivation, identification; assays. Human virus diseases. (One year of general biology)
Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

SBIC-4010 Plant Pathology
Registration #1002-4010
A detailed study of the cellular structure and development of plant tissues and organs, (one year of general biology)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

SBIC-410 Hematology
Registration #1002-410
Descriptions of normal and abnormal human red and white blood cells. Study of the structure of hemoglobin, chemical and physical properties of blood cells, hemostasis, and coagulation mechanisms. Laboratory testing procedures used for the diagnosis of anemias, leukemias, and coagulation disorders, (one year of general biology)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)
SBIG-710 Antibiotics & Chemotherapy
Registration #1002-710
Antibiotics and therapeutic chemicals used clinically against microbial infections. Chemotherapy of cancer. Discovery, production, sale and usage of antibiotics. Impact of antibiotics on viruses, bacteria, fungi, protozoa and on the patient. Medical consequences. Assay procedures, fermentation technology (SBIG-404, one year of organic chemistry)
Class 3, lab 2, Credit 4 (W-alternate years)

SBIG-205, 206, 207 General Biology Laboratory
Registration #1004-205, 206, 207
Laboratory work to complement the lecture material of General Biology (SBIG-201, 202, 203). The experiments are designed to illustrate concepts, develop laboratory skills and techniques, and improve ability to make, record and interpret observations (Co-requisite SBIG-201, 202, 203)
Lab 3, Credit 1 (F-205, W-206, S-207)

Developmental, Genetic & Environmental Biology
SBIG-204 Communication Skills for the Biological Sciences
Registration #1004-204
Designed to increase skill in recording, describing, and interpreting biological procedures, observations and concepts. Emphasis will be placed on clarity and precision of expression as well as principles of good English. (GLIC-220)
Class 1, Credit 1 (W, S)

SBIG-210** Microbiology in Health & Disease
Registration #1004-210
An introduction to microorganisms, their relationship to the environment and human health, and the causes, prevention and treatment of infectious diseases, (one year of high school biology or equivalent)
Class 4, Credit 3 or Class 3, Res. 1. Credit 4 (F, S)

SBIG-220** Microbiology in Health & Disease Laboratory
Registration #1004-220
Laboratory culturing handling and identification of microorganisms with special emphasis on the relationship of bacteria to food handling and preservation, the production of food products by bacteria, and the prevention of food-borne diseases. (Co-requisite SBIG-210)
Lab 3, Credit 1 (F, S)

SBIG-211** Human Biology
Registration #1004-211
An introduction to the structure and function of the human body.
Class 4, Credit 4 (W)

SBIG-213** Biology of Human Reproduction
Registration #1004-213
The study of the anatomy, functioning and diseases of the human reproductive systems. An introduction to human heredity, inherited diseases, and birth defects.
Class 4, Credit 4 (F)

SBIG-221** Cell Biology
Registration #1004-221
The basic structure and functioning of the cell, including ultrastructure, metabolism, reproduction, and cellular interaction.
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

SBIG-315** Medical Genetics
Registration #1004-315
A survey of selected human variations and diseases of medical importance, with emphasis on the underlying genetic principles. (SBIG-203, or equivalent)
Class 2, Credit 2 (W)

SBIG-440** Environmental Microbiology
Registration #1004-440
Microorganisms in water and sewage, biological and medical aspects; methods for detection, isolation, and enumeration. Treatment methods for eliminating and controlling harmful organisms.
Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S, SR)

General Biology
SBIG-210 General Biology
Registration #1004-210
Characteristics and origin of life; basic principles of modern cellular biology including cell organelle structure; physiological processes of gas exchange, internal transport, and osmoregulation and excretion.
Class 3, Credit 3.

SBIG-202 General Biology
Registration #1004-202
Chemical basis and functions of life including enzyme systems, respiration and photosynthesis; nutrient procurement in plants and animals, hormones and behavior.
Class 3, Credit 3.

SBIG-203 General Biology
Registration #1004-203
A study of cellular and organismal reproduction, the principles of molecular biology, genetics, and developmental biology, introduction to evolution and ecology.
Class 3, Credit 3.

SBIG-205, 206, 207 General Biology Laboratory
Registration #1004-205, 206, 207
Laboratory work to complement the lecture material of General Biology (SBIG-201, 202, 203). The experiments are designed to illustrate concepts, develop laboratory skills and techniques, and improve ability to make, record and interpret observations (Co-requisite SBIG-201, 202, 203)
Lab 3, Credit 1 (F-205, W-206, S-207)

SBIG-240** Environmental Microbiology
Registration #1004-240
Microorganisms in water and sewage, biological and medical aspects; methods for detection, isolation, and enumeration. Treatment methods for eliminating and controlling harmful organisms.
Class 3, Lab 2, Credit 4 (S, SR)

Organismal Biology
SBIO-301 Invertebrate Zoology
Registration #1006-301
Biological of invertebrate animals with reference to classification, structure, function, and ecology. (One year of general biology or permission of instructor).
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

SBIO-302 Vertebrate Zoology
Registration #1006-302
Morphology, physiology, behavior, classification, and ecology of chordates. (One year of general biology)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W-alternate years)

**Not acceptable for biology credit for biology major.
SBIO-303  Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy
Registration #1006-302
A comparative study of the organ systems of representative members of the vertebrates with emphasis on structural changes which occur during evolution. (One year of general biology)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

SBIO-304  Botany
Registration #1006-304
Distribution of the major groups of plants and their adaptations to their particular environment. (One year of general biology or permission of the instructor)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)

SBIO-305  Physiology and Anatomy
Registration #1006-305
An integrated systems approach to cellular, nerve, muscle and cardiovascular physiology. Laboratory exercises include detailed studies of the human skeletal and muscular systems. (One year of general biology, SCHG-217)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W)

SBIO-306  Physiology and Anatomy
Registration #1006-306
Integrated systems approach to renal, respiratory and gastrointestinal physiology, metabolism and endocrinology. Laboratory exercises include studies of kidney function, lung performance, neuroanatomy and gastrointestinal anatomy and physiology. (SBIO-305)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

SBIO-410  Plant Physiology
Registration #1006-410
Physiology phenomena in the growth and development of higher plants. Water relationships, photosynthesis, translocation, mineral nutrition, growth hormonal control and reproduction. (One year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S-alternate years)

SBIO-411  Systematic Botany
Registration #1006-411
Study of diversity existing in vascular plants. Its origin and its organization into a hierarchy of categories, orders, and families. Laboratory experience in collection, identification, and study of vascular plants with special emphasis on local flora. Practice in use of manuals and interpretation of morphological characters. (SBIO-304)
Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (S-alternate years)

SBIO-412  Parasitology
Registration #1006-412
Structure, life cycle, and control of human parasites. Emphasis on forms of diagnostic importance. (One year of general biology)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)

SBIO-413  Comparative Animal Physiology
Registration #1006-413
A comparative study of the physiological mechanisms of the animal kingdom. An interpretation of the physiological variations in terms of evolutionary significance, morphological variation and ecological conditions, (one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (W-alternate years)

SBIO-720  Introduction to Pharmacology
Registration #1006-720
The chemical properties, metabolism and excretion of drugs and their effects on physiological systems such as cardiovascular, renal, gastrointestinal, respiratory, endocrine, and central nervous system. Antimicrobial and cancer chemotherapeutic agents will also be discussed. (SBIO-305, 306 and permission of the instructor)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (F)

SBIO-705  Advanced Physiology
Registration #1006-705
An in-depth study of the functions of the human body. Both the chemical and physical factors of normal physiology will be studied along with the modified functions that are a result of disease. (SBIO-305, 306, SCHB-602, SCHB-603)
Class 3, Credit 3 (S-alternate years)

SBIT-320  Small Animal Surgery
Registration #1007-320
A course designed to prepare the student for small animal handling, biological administrations and preparations, minor surgery and autopsies. (SBIG-201, 202, or permission of the instructor).
Class 1, Lab 3, Credit 2 (W)

SBIT-430  Radiation Biology
Registration #1007-430
Effects of radiation upon living tissue, both harmful and beneficial. Morphological changes, genetic effects, and pathological changes in both plant and animal tissues. Use of radioisotopes in plant and animal research. (Minimum of 20 credits in biological science)
Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (F)

SBIT-431  Histological Techniques
Registration #1007-431
Preparation of plant and animal tissues for slide mounts. Techniques in paraffin and frozen sectioning. Sectioning on the rotary and sliding microtomes and multiple staining techniques, (one year of general biology)
Class 1, Lab 4, Credit 3 (F-alternate years)

SBIT-432  Biology Laboratory Techniques I
Registration #1007-432
Principles of clinical laboratory instruments in the analysis of body fluids. This quarter stresses the principles of instrumental methods of analysis including visible and ultraviolet, spectrophotometry, fluorometry, flame photometry, atomic absorption photometry, chromatography, electrophoresis, osmometry, radiation counters, and automated chemical analyzers. (SCHG-217, or equivalent)
Class 3, Lab 6, Credit 4 (F, W)

SBIG-433  Biology Laboratory Techniques II
Registration #1007-433
Principles of clinical chemistry in the analysis of the chemical component of body fluids. This quarter stresses the basic chemistry underlying the classical methodologies and relates them to the disease state. Topics include: liver function tests, renal function tests, carbohydrate, electrolytes, acid base balance, enzymes, lipids, endocrine function tests, drug analysis, and statistical quality control. (SCHG-217, or equivalent)
Class 2, Lab 6, Credit 4 (S)

SBIT-541, 542, 543  Biology Research
Registration #1007-541, -542, -543
Faculty directed student projects or research usually involving original laboratory work and/or calculation over a period of at least two quarters.
Class variable, Credit variable.

SBIT-670  Introduction to Electron Microscopy
Registration #1007-670
An introduction to the theory and practice of electron microscopy. Laboratory experience includes fixation, staining, sectioning and mounting of selected tissue samples as well as operation and maintenance of a medium resolution electron microscope.
Class 1, Lab 6, Credit 3 (F, W, S)

SBIT-730  Advanced Radiation Biology
Registration #1007-730
A study of the biological effects of ionizing radiation, and uses in the medical and biological laboratories. Emphasis will be placed upon dosages and responses. (SPSP-351 or SBIT-430)
Class 3, Lab 3, Credit 4 (S)
Marine Science

RIT is a member institution in the Marine Science Consortium. The following courses are available during the summer program at the Wallops Island Marine Science Center, Virginia.

- Introduction to Oceanography
- Field Methods in Oceanography
- Marine Biology
- Marine Botany
- Marine Geology
- Marine Ichthyology
- Wetlands Ecology
- Saltmarsh Ecology
- Marine Invertebrates
- Marine Microbiology
- Ornithology
- Coastal Vegetation
- Ecology of Marine Plankton

Chemistry

SCHA-261, 262, 263 Introduction to Chemical Analysis

An introduction to qualitative and quantitative analysis. Introduction to the chemistry of inorganic ions by qualitative analysis. Classical methods of gravimetric analysis and titration analysis based on acid-base, precipitation, oxidation-reduction and complex formation as well as non-aqueous solvent acid-base reactions, introduction to electro-chemical techniques, and fundamentals of spectroscopy are stressed. Equilibrium concepts and statistical evaluation of results are incorporated.

Class 2, Lab. 5, Credit 3 (261 -F, 262-W, 263-S)

SCHA-311 Analytical Chemistry—Instrumental Analysis

Registration # 1008-311

Elementary treatment of instrumental theory and techniques, properties of light; refractive index; ultraviolet, visible and infrared spectrophotometry; emission spectroscopy; flame photometry; electrochemistry; Nernst Law; pH meters and electrodes (SCHA-212)

Class 3, Lab. 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

SCHA-312 Analytical Chemistry-Separations

Registration # 1008-312

Inorganic and organic separations; Raoult and Henry Laws; phase rules; distillation; extraction; adsorption and surface effects; electrophoresis, chromatography including gas, liquid, column, paper, thin layer, and ion exchange. (SCHA-212)

Class 3, Lab. 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S, SR)

SCHB-605, 606 Biochemistry—Case Studies

Registration #1009-605, -606

Biological and clinical case studies of biochemistry. The cases are arranged to be correlated with the lecture topics of Biochemistry, SCHB-702, 703. (Concurrent registration in SCHB-702, 703) (605-F, 606-W)

Class 1, Credit-1 (offered every year)

SCHC-200 Laboratory Safety and First Aid

Registration #1010-200

Discussion and demonstrations of protective devices and equipment, techniques for safely handling chemicals, glassware, and performing chemical reactions; basic first aid in case of accidents. Emphasis on flammable solvents, explosives, cryogens, and toxic materials; radiation hazards, storage of chemicals, waste disposal.

Class 1, Credit 0 (offered every year) (F)

SCHC-201 Chemical Literature

Registration #1010-201

A survey of the techniques used to monitor the chemical literature. Chemical Abstracts, Science Citation Index and Belliston are covered. Technical writing is required. The structure and development of journals, theses, monographs, reviews and textbooks are covered. (SCHC-211, -212)

Class 2, Credit 2 (offered every year) (S)

SCHC-211,212 General Chemistry

Registration #1010-211, -212

For science and photonics science majors and others who desire an in-depth study of general chemistry. Atomic structure and chemical bonding; thermodynamics and equilibrium; chemical equations and chemical analysis; gases; acids and bases; oxidation-reduction; chemical kinetics. Course stresses problem solving applications of chemical principles.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (211-F, 212-W)

SCHC-402 Introduction to Research

Registration #1010-402

Introduction to laboratory research projects of interest to chemistry faculty members. Students desiring to pursue active undergraduate research will investigate research opportunities with faculty members. Preparation and presentation of a research proposal in this course is a prerequisite to participation in research. (SCHO-431, SCHP-441)

Class 1, Credit 0 (offered every year) (F, W)

SCHC-541, 542, 543 Chemistry Research

Registration #1010-541, -542, -543

Faculty directed student projects or research usually involving laboratory work and/or calculations that could be considered of an original nature. (SCHC-402)

Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year) (F, W, S, SR)

SCHC-599 Independent Study-Chemistry

Registration #1010-599

Faculty directed study of appropriate topics on a tutorial basis. This course will generally be used to enable an individual to pursue studies of existing knowledge available in the literature.

Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year)

SCHG-201 General Chemistry

Registration #1011-201

One quarter survey of general chemistry for non-science majors, e.g., Dietetics and other Health Related Professions majors.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F)

SCHG-202 Organic Chemistry

Registration #1011 -202

One quarter survey of the fundamentals of organic chemistry that are essential to an understanding of biological molecules and biochemistry.

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (W)

SCHG-203,204 Biochemistry

Registration #1011-203, -204

A two quarter survey of biochemistry for non-science majors, e.g., Dietetics and other Health Related Professions majors. (SCHG-202)

Lec. 3, Rec. 1, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S, F)

SCHG-205, 206,207 Chemical Principles Laboratory

Registration #1011-205, -206, -207

A laboratory course for photochemistry, mathematics, and physics majors who are taking general chemistry (SCHC-211, 212) and introduction to Organic Chemistry (SCHO-230) concurrently. Laboratory experiments are designed to complement the lecture material in these courses.

Lab. 3, Credit 1 (offered every year) (205-F, 206-W, 207-S)

SCHG-208, 209 College Chemistry

Registration #1011-208, -209

For engineering students. The concepts of energy and the work function is discussed in terms of industrial chemical processes. Topics include applications of the gas laws, equilibrium theory, nuclear and electrochemistry, thermodynamics, and modern instrumental methods of structure analysis. Students will have two lectures and one recitation period per week. One additional lecture period is scheduled for chemistry demonstration material, problem review and simulated laboratory experiments.

Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (208-F, 209-S)
SCHC-211 General Chemistry Laboratory
Registration #1011-211
Basic training in general chemistry assuming no prior experience, concentrating on those aspects important in the field of water conservation. Laboratory work trains the student in volumetric analysis.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (S, SR)

SCHC-222 Organic Chemistry Laboratory
Registration #1011-222
Laboratory course to accompany SCHC-202. Emphasis is on representative examples of typical organic techniques and syntheses.
Lab. 3, Credit 1 (offered every year) (W)

SCHG-215, 216, 217 General and Analytical Chemistry
Registration #1011-215, -216, -217
Introduction to the structure and reactivities of organic molecules. (SCHO-231 or permission of instructor) (S)
Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

SCHO-223 Organic Chemistry
Registration #1013-223
Chemistry of the major classes of compounds of direct biological significance: carbohydrates, proteins, nitrogen heterocycles. Basic mechanisms of organic reactions and methods of elucidation, including spectrophotometry. (SCHO-232)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SCHO-431, 432, 433 Organic Chemistry
Registration #1013-431, -432, -433
A rigorous survey of the reactions of all major functional groups. Conformational Analysis, Stereochemistry and Spectral (IR, NMR) analysis are also covered. Prior coursework in Organic Chemistry is required. (SCHO-230 or its equivalent)
Class 2, Credit 2 (offered every year) (431-S, SR; 432-F, W; 433-S, SR)

SCHO-435, 436 Preparative Organic Chemistry
Registration #1013-435, 436
Synthesis of Organic Compound utilizing a variety of laboratory techniques. Purification and Spectral Characterization will be routinely used. (SCHO-431 should be taken concurrently with SCHO-435 and SCHO-432 with SCHO-436).
Lab. 6, Credit 2 (offered every year)

SCHO-437 Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds
Registration #1013-437
A laboratory course utilizing chemical and spectral (largely IR and NMR) techniques to identify and characterize organic compounds. (SCHO-432 and 436). (SCHO-433 should be taken concurrently)
Lab. 6, Credit 2 (offered every year) (437-S, SR)

SCHP-340 Introduction to Physical Chemistry
Registration #1014-340
Properties of gases, kinetic molecular theory; Boltzmann distribution functions; non-ideal behavior; first law of thermodynamics; heat capacities. Euler's theorem and homogeneous functions; thermochromy; and introduction to the second law. (SCHC-213)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (S, SR)

SCHP-441, 442, 443 Physical Chemistry
Registration #1014-441, -442, -443
Atomic theory, states of matter, chemical thermodynamics, molecular properties, solutions, equilibria, phase rule, electrochemistry; kinetics, surface chemistry, and photochemistry. (SCHP-340, SPSP-311)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (offered every year) (441-S, SR; 442-F, W; 443-S, SR)

SCHT-241 Chem Tec I (General)
Registration #1015-241
Safety in the chemical laboratory, toxicity of chemicals, use of compressed gases, laboratory notebooks, separation techniques, paper and gas chromatography, properties of gases and their measurement, common units and conversion factors, weighting techniques, density of solids and liquids, chemical equilibria, visible spectrophotometry, ionic and covalent bonding.
Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6 (offered every year) (F)

SCHT-242 Chem Tec II (Analytical)
Registration #1015-242
Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6 (offered every year) (W, S)

SCHT-243 Chem Tec III (Organic)
Registration #1015-243
Techniques of handling organic compounds, recrystallization and melting points, distillation, extraction. Refractive index and optical activity. Reactions of functional group classes. Infra-red spectrophotometry.
Class 3, Lab. 9, Credit 6 (offered every year) (SR, F)
### SCHT-244 Chem Tec IV (Organic)
Registration #1015-244
Continuation of classes and reactions of organic compounds. Synthetic techniques, vacuum distillation, gas chromatography.
Class 2, Lab. 9, Credit 5 (offered every year) (W, S)

### SCHT-305 Chemical Specialty (Spectroscopy)
Registration #1015-305
Quantitative analysis including trace analysis by spectrometric methods involving visible, infra-red, ultra-violet and atomic absorption. Techniques of sample preparation, spectral scanning and measurement using a variety of instruments. Interpretation of spectra.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S, R, F)

### SCHT-306 Chemistry Speciality
Registration #1015-306
The final academic quarter of the Chem Tec curriculum is designed so that students are given the opportunity to develop new concepts and to gain experience in developing new techniques. A student may select to branch-off into one of three areas of specialization: advanced instrumental techniques, the development of synthetic techniques in organic chemistry and polymer technology.
Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4 (offered every year) (W, S)

### SCHT-307, -308 Research Familiarization
Registration #1015-307, -308
A chemical technician uses exploratory work following general directions with little or no formal supervision and is often encouraged to innovate after consultation with his or her supervising chemist or engineer. In this context each student will have the opportunity to work alongside one of our faculty or graduate students and perform a number of tasks related to the progress of a research operation. The choice of a faculty supervisor is left to the student.
Credit variable (offered every year) (307-F, SR)

### SCHT-309 Glassblowing Techniques
Registration #1015-309
This course is designed to introduce and train each student in small scale scientific glassblowing techniques. Proficiency will be developed in rod manipulation, ring seals, construction of apparatus and assembly, use of a simple lathe and hand-torch work.
Lab. 4, Credit 2 (offered every year) (F, S)

### Graduate Courses

#### SCHT-711 Instrumental Analysis
Registration #1008-711
Theory, applications and limitations of instrumental methods in qualitative, quantitative, and structural analysis. Topics covered include fluorescence and phosphorescence, Raman, mass spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance, X-ray and radiochemistry, and electrochemistry. (SCHA-312)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F, W)

#### SCHB-702 Biochemistry
Registration #1009-702
Introduction to biological chemistry. Chemical structures, reactions and physiological functions of molecular components of cells: amino acids, sugars, lipids, nucleotides and selected bio-polymers. Solution behavior, catalytic properties and structure of proteins and enzymes. (SCHO-433 or SCHB-232)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F)

#### SCHB-703 Biochemistry—Metabolism
Registration #1009-703
Bioenergetics principles: catabolism of carbohydrates, fatty acids and amino acids; photosynthesis, biosynthesis of carbohydrates, lipids, and nitrogenous compounds; active transport; metabolic diseases. (SCHB-702)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (W)

#### SCHB-704 Biochemistry—Nucleic Acids and Molecular Genetics
Registration #1009-704
The biochemistry of inheritance, expression of genetic information, protein biosynthesis, differentiation, viral and bacterial infection and the “origin of life.” (SCBH-702)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (S)

#### SCHC-772 Special Topics—Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
Registration #1010-772
Advanced courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of the course already being offered. These courses should be structured as ordinary courses and should have specified prerequisites, contact hours, and examination procedures.
Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year)

#### SCHC-850 Media Design Project
Registration #1010-850
Students in small groups will design, produce, test and evaluate a media form or device for use in the teaching of science at the two-year college level.
Credit 2-4 (offered upon sufficient request)

#### SCHC-851 Media Design Seminar
Registration #1010-851
A seminar workshop on evaluation and critique, human information processing, and instructional systems management as applied to media production.
No Credit (offered upon sufficient request)

#### SCHC-852 Internal Internship
Registration #1010-852
Students in small groups will be assigned to a particular general chemistry course for a minimum of one quarter for the purpose of investigating more efficient utilization of the institutional media, recitation/laboratory periods, and computer aided instruction. Various ways will be explored to assist hearing-impaired and first-year students with remedial work as well as provide advanced work for rapid learners and those with advanced high school preparation.
Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)

#### SCHC-899 Independent Study—Chemistry
Registration #1010-899
Credit variable (offered every year)

#### SCHC-859 External Research
Registration #1010-859
Industrial internship research.
Credit 1-16 (offered every year)

#### SCHC-870 Chemistry Seminar
Registration #1010-870
Credit 1 (offered every year)

#### SCHC-879 Research and Thesis Guidance
Registration #1010-879
Hours and credits to be arranged. Chemical research in a field chosen by the candidate, subject to approval of the department head and advisor.
Credit variable (offered every year)

#### SCHI-762, 763 Inorganic Chemistry
Registration #1012-762, -763
The properties and structures of the elements and their compounds in relation to electric and stereochemical principles; inorganic laboratory techniques. (SCHO-433 and SCHP-443)
Class 3, Lab. (optional) 3, Credit 3 or 4/Qtr. (offered every year)

#### SCHJ-736 Spectrometric Chemical Identification of Organic Compounds
Registration #1013-736
This course is concerned with the theory and application of nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared, mass spectrometry, and ultraviolet spectra as applied to organic structure determination. (SCOH-433)
Class 2 (offered every year)

#### SCHJ-737 Advanced Organic Chemistry
Registration #1013-737
Several of the following advanced topics in organic chemistry are covered: polyfunctional compounds, modern synthetic methods, stereochemistry, conformational analysis, free radical reactions; natural and synthetic polymers. (SCOH-433)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)

#### SCHI-722 Class variable, Credit variable (offered every year)
SCHP-738 Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds
Registration #1013-738
The laboratory utilizes systematic chemical and spectral tests to
deduce the structure of organic compounds. (SCHO-433)
Class 2 (offered every year)

SCHO-739 Advanced Organic Chemistry
Registration #1013-739
Selected topics in physical organic chemistry including tech-
niques for elucidation of mechanism (kinetic, linear free energy
relationships, isotope effects), molecular orbital theory, elec-
tronic, reactions, (SCHO-433 and SCHP-443. Note: SCHO-737
is recommended but not required)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)

SCHO-832 Stereochemistry
Registration #1013-832
Advanced treatment of steric relationships and stereoisomerism
in organic compounds, (SCHO-433, SCHP-443)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

SCHO-833 Heterocyclic Chemistry
Registration #1013-833
The preparation, properties, and reactions of heterocyclic sys-
tems, especially heteroaromatic rings. (SCHO-433)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

SCHO-835 Organic Chemistry of Polymers
Registration #1013-835
Introduction to the chemistry of synthetic, high molecular weight
polymers and a survey of their diverse structures and properties.
Mechanisms of condensation, free radical and ionic polymeriza-
tion. (SCHO-433)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered in alternate years)

SCHP-741 Chemical Thermodynamics
Registration #1014-741
A study of the basic fundamentals of thermodynamics and their
use in deriving the interrelationships of thermodynamic functions.
Thermodynamic properties of gases will be calculated based on
speculative data. (SCHP-443 and SMAM-307)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)

SCHP-742 Survey of Physical Chemistry
Registration #1014-742
This course will present principles of physical chemistry to stu-
dents who have an interest in the health related sciences. Mole-
cular structure, thermodynamics and kinetics will be discussed
with a view to their biological applications. (SCHG-217, SCHO-
232)
Class 3, Credit 3 (Offered upon sufficient request) Not acceptable
for M.S. in Chemistry.

SCHP-743 Chemical Kinetics
Registration #1014-743
Methods of investigating the kinetics of chemical reactions and
the theories used to interpret their results. Focus on homoge-
neous reactions in gas and liquid phases. Discussions of refer-
ces from recent chemical literature. (SCHP-443)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered alternate years)

SCHP-744 Quantum Mechanics
Registration #1014-744
Matrix formulation of quantum mechanics, variations and pertur-
bational methods, the uncertainty relations, particle in a box, tun-
neling, harmonic oscillator, angular momentum and magnetic
resonance, the hydrogen atom and more complex atoms. (SCHP-
443)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered alternate years)

SCHP-745 Quantum Chemistry
Registration #1024-745
Application of quantum mechanics to problems of chemical inter-
est. Group theory; calculations of vibrational frequencies and
selection rules for complex molecules; molecular orbital energies
of complex molecules. (SCHP-744)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

SCHP-746 Physical Chemistry of Polymers
Registration #1014-746
Study of the theoretical and experimental aspects of polymer
characterization. In addition, theoretical considerations of the
configuration of polymer chains and statistical thermodynamics
of polymer solutions will be related to experimental results.
(SCHP-443)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

SCHP-747 Principles of Magnetic Resonance
Registration #1014-747
A development of the principal ideas of magnetic resonance in-
cluding the theory of resonance line shapes, magnetic interac-
tions, experimental considerations, and spectral analysis. These
concepts are discussed in terms of nuclear magnetic, nuclear
quadrupole, and electron spin resonance spectroscopy. (SCHP-
443)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request)

Mathematics

SMAC-265 Discrete Mathematics
Registration #1022-265
An elementary survey of topics from modern applied mathema-
tics that are discrete in nature, including number theory, set
theory, machine computation, Boolean algebra, graphs, probabil-
ity, matrix algebra, difference equations. Applications are
stressed.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SMAC-365 Combinatorial Mathematics
Registration #1022-365
An introduction to the mathematical theory of combination, ar-
rangement and enumeration of discrete structures. Emphasis is
on structural, not quantitative aspects of problems. Topics in-
clude enumeration, recursion, inclusion-exclusion, block designs,
Polya counting theory. (SMAM-235)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SMAC-465 Linear Programming
Registration #1022-465
A presentation of the type of problem to be solved. A review of
pertinent matrix theory including convex sets and systems of
linear inequalities. The simplex method of solution, artificial
duals, duality, parametric programming. Applications. (SMAM-
432)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

SMAC-466 Integer Programming
Registration #1022-466
The optimization of functions of integers, theory and practice of
branch and bound, implicit enumeration, cutting plane duality
and related solution techniques, heuristics, applications. (SMAC-465)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

SMAC-467 Theory of Graphs and Networks
Registration #1022-467
The basic theory of graphs with applications to problems in trans-
portation, communications and computer networks. Mathema-
tical techniques for analysis of design, performance, and reliabil-
ity of network structures modeled by graphs. SMAM-431 or per-
mission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

SMAC-565 Game Theory
Registration #1022-565
Introduction to the theory of games with solution techniques and
applications. Graphs, matrix games, linear inequalities and pro-
gramming, convex sets, the minimax theorem, n-person games,
Pareto optimality (SMAM-431 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)
SMAC-566  Non-Linear Optimization Theory  
Registration #1022-566  
The theory of optimization of non-linear functions of several real variables. Unconstrained optimization (Newton-Raphson, steepest ascent and gradient methods), constrained optimization (LaGrange multipliers, Kuhn-Tucker theorem, penalty concept, dynamic programming), computational aspects (rates of convergence, computational complexity). (SMAM-432 and SMAM-305)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)  

SMAC-567  Theory of Optimal Control  
Registration #1022-567  
Solutions to the optimal control problem via variational method, Pontryagin maximum principle, dynamic programming. Linear, time-optimal control processes (controllability, stability, observability, the synthesis problem.) Implementation of optimal control, system design, computational aspects. Introduction to non-linear processes and recent research interests. (SMAM-432 and SMAM-412)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)  

SMAM-201, 202, 203  Algebra, Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry  
Registration #1016-201, -202, -203  
A sequence of courses covering essential skills and concepts in such topics as solutions of equations, graphing, exponents and radicals, exponential and logarithmic functions and their applications, trigonometric functions and applications, vectors, determinants, inequalities and conic sections.  
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (201-F, 202-W, 203-S)  

SMAM-204  College Algebra  
Registration #1016-204  
Topics include a review of the fundamentals of algebra; solution of linear fractional and quadratic equations; functions and their graphs; polynomial, exponential, logarithmic and circular functions; systems of linear equations.  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F)  

SMAM-210, 211  Freshman Seminar  
Registration #1016-210, -211  
An orientation program for entering mathematics majors to give them information and guidance concerning the various aspects of mathematics and the numerous programs from which they may choose.  
Class 1, Credit 1 (offered every year) (210-F, 211-W)  

SMAM-214, 215  Introductory Calculus  
Registration #1016-214, -215  
214: A non-rigorous introduction to the study of differential calculus. The following topics will be covered: functions and graphs, limits, continuity, the derivative and its significance, the algebra of derivatives, chain rule, related rates, maxima and minima.  
215: A continuation of SMAM-214, dealing with an introduction to integral calculus. The following topics will be covered: definite integral, area, work and distance problems, volumes, fundamental theorem of calculus, approximation techniques, exponential and logarithmic functions, applications, introduction to differential equations. (SMAM-204 or equivalent)  
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (214-F, W; 215-S)  

SMAM-216, 217  Mathematics of Business and Finance  
Registration #1016-216, -217  
An introduction to selected topics from those areas of mathematics used extensively in business and finance applications. These topics are useful to any students interested in their personal finances or the operation of a small business.  
216: Lines, curves, break-even analysis, interest, cash flow, annuities, business applications and matrices, operations with matrices, systems of linear equations.  
217: Optimizing business applications with linear programming methods. Simplex method, transportation and assignment problems, non-rigorous introduction to the derivative, modeling, optimization of applications through differentiation including profit-revenue-cost problems. (SMAM-202 or equivalent)  
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (216-W, S; 217-S)  

SMAM-221, 222, 223  College Mathematics  
Registration #1016-221, -222, -223  
A survey of selected topics from college algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry and differential calculus generally useful for laboratory technicians. The emphasis is placed on understanding of concepts, problem solving and graphs. The topics are divided roughly as follows:  
221: Algebra (exponential, log & trig functions; linear equations, curve fitting and special graph papers.)  
222: Complex numbers, vector algebra, introduction to limits, graphing of algebraic and exponential functions.  
223: Basic differential calculus with strong emphasis on exponential processes.  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (221-F, 222-W, 223-S)  

SMAM-251, 252, 253  Calculus  
Registration #1016-251, -252, -253  
A standard first course in calculus intended for students majoring in mathematics, a science or engineering with the major emphasis placed on understanding the concepts and using them to solve a variety of physical problems. The subject matter is divided as follows:  
251: Two-dimensional analytic geometry, function, limits, the derivative and its formulas (in terms of algebraic functions). Applications of the derivative, introduction to anti-differentiation.  
252: The transcendental functions. Anti-derivatives by various methods. The definitive integral applications to area, work, etc. Numerical integration.  
253: Parametric equations, polar coordinates, more techniques of anti-differentiation, improper integrals, indeterminate forms. Application of integrals to volumes, moments, infinite series.  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (251-F, 252-W, 253-S)  

SMAM-300  Transfer Math  
Registration #1016-300  
Content includes material taught in SMAM-253 and SMAM-305.  
Class 8, Credit 8 (offered every year) (SR)  

SMAM-305  Calculus  
Registration #1016-305  
A continuation of SMAM-253 treating partial derivatives, multiple integrals, 3-dimensional Analytic geometry and vector algebra. (SMAM-253)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, SR)  

SMAM-306  Differential Equations  
Registration #1016-306  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (W)  

SMAM-307  Differential Equations  
Registration #1016-307  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)  

SMAM-308  Engineering Mathematics  
Registration #1016-308  
Topics will be chosen from among matrix algebra, vector analysis and applications of boundary-initial value problems to suit students academic discipline. (SMAM-306)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)
SMAM-309    Statistics
Registration #1016-309
Handling of statistical data; measures of central tendency and dispersion; sample space, events; probability and its basic laws; conditional probability; basic rules of counting; binomial, geometric, Poisson and normal distributions; sampling distributions; estimation of population mean; T-distributions, testing of hypothesis concerning the mean and difference between means. Use of chi-square in testing statistical independence and in estimating variance.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (W, S)

SMAM-341    Foundations of Higher Mathematics
Registration #1016-341
A study of basic concepts involved in mathematics, a development of mathematical reasoning, and their applications to various mathematical topics. Students will be involved in the development of concepts and presentation of results. Content includes logic, switching circuits, sets, equivalence relations, functions, inverses, permutations, limits, algebraic concepts, applications.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SMAM-351, 352    Introduction to Probability and Statistics
Registration #1016-351, -352
Discrete and continuous probability; random variables; probability, density, and distribution functions. Measures of central tendency and dispersion. Sampling theory; confidence limits; correlation. (SMAM-253)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (351-F, S, SR; 352-W, S)

SMAM-361    Mathematical Modeling
Registration #1016-361
The course will emphasize problem solving, formulation of the mathematical model from physical considerations, solution of the mathematical problem, testing the model, and interpretation of results. Problems will be selected from the physical sciences, engineering, economics. (SMAM-352, SMAM-306)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SMAM-410    Advanced Calculus
Registration #1016-410
Topics from multi-dimensional calculus, Fourier series, special functions, special techniques for differential equations and asymptotic expansions. Alternate topics may be chosen to suit special needs of students. (SMAM-306 or SMAM-308)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year)

SMAM-411, 412    Real Variables
Registration # 1016-411, -412
Functions of one and of several variables are considered with the basic concepts of sequence, series, continuity, differentiation, and integration studies in depth. Included are the Heine-Borel, mean value, Taylor, and implicit function theorems. (SMAM-305 and eitherSMAM-341 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years) (411-F, W; 412-S, SR)

SMAM-420    Complex Variables
Registration #1016-420
A study of the complex number system and preliminary items leading to the concepts of an analytic function. Integrals of complex functions, Cauchy integral theorem, Cauchy integral formulas. If time allows, topics such as Taylor and Laurent series, singularities, residues, conformal mapping, and special transformations are discussed. (SMAM-305)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

SMAM-431, 432    Linear Algebra
Registration #1016-431, -432
A first course in the algebra of matrices and n-tuple vectors over the complex numbers. Topics include systems of linear equations, their solution by several different algorithms, stability of solutions; vector and matrix algebra; inner products and norms of vectors, linear independence, dimension, rank, Gram Schmidt theorem; matrix inversion and determinants; eigen values, eigenvectors and their approximation.
431: A survey of most of these topics with the emphasis on computation and application to physical problems and as such is a course aimed at all students of engineering and science with minimal mathematical prerequisites.
432: Will pursue the topics to greater depth and will lay more emphasis on theory. It is intended for the most serious student of mathematics.
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (431-F, W; S; 432-S, SR)

SMAM-501, 502    Advanced Differential Equations
Registration #1016-501, -502
A study of first order, linear higher order and systems of differential equations including such topics as existence, uniqueness, properties of solutions, Green’s functions, Sturm-Liouville systems and boundary value problems. (SMAM-307)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (501-F, W; 502-S, SR)

SMAM-511, 512    Numerical Analysis
Registration #1016-511, -512
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered alternate years) (511-F, W; 512-S, SR)

SMAM-521, 522    Probability Theory
Registration #1016-521, -522
Selected topics in applied probability and statistics to meet the needs and interest of the students. (SMAM-305, SMAM-352 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (521-F, W; 522-S, SR)

SMAM-531, 532    Abstract Algebra
Registration #1016-531, -532
531: A review of pertinent basic set theory and number theory. Groups, subgroups, cyclic and permutation groups, LaGrange's theorem, quotient groups, isomorphism theorems, applications to scientific problems.
532: The basic theory of rings, integral domains, fields, the theory of vector spaces in the context of modules. Applications of the theory of vector spaces to differential equations and problems in engineering such as stability of control systems. (SMAM-341 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (531-F, W; 532-S, SR)

SMAM-551    Topics in Algebra
Registration #1016-551
Topics in abstract algebra to be chosen by the instructor either to give the student an introduction to topics not taught in SMAM-531, 532 or to explore further the theory of groups, rings, or fields, (permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F, W)

SMAM-552    Topics in Analysis
Registration #1016-552
Topics in analysis to be chosen by the instructor, either to introduce the student to topics not covered in SMAM-411, 412, or to explore further the topics covered there. (SMAM-341, SMAM-412)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S, SR)

SMAM-559    Special Topics—Mathematics
Registration #1016-559
Courses in which topics of special interest to a sufficiently large group of students, and not covered in other courses, may be offered upon request. These courses will be structured as ordinary courses and will have prerequisites, contact hours, and examination procedures specified in advance.
Class variable, Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)
### Physics

**SPSP-200**  
**Physics Orientation**  
Introduction to physics as a profession and opportunities for physicists in inter-disciplinary efforts. Introduction to the literature of physics.  
Class 1, Credit 0 (offered every year) (F)

**SPSP-201, 202**  
**Physics in the Arts**  
A study of topics from the world of art in which the underlying physical laws have influenced the art form and its development. A weekly laboratory will allow study of the relation of an art form to basic optical, mechanical, and electrical physics and in addition will provide time for the development of student projects.  
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 3 (offered upon sufficient request (W,S))

**SPSP-205, 206, 207**  
**General Physics**  
General physics for engineering students. Mechanics, heat, sound, and electricity and magnetism, making moderate use of calculus. (Co-registration or credit in SMAM-252, 253)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (205-W; 206-S; 207-F)

**SPSP-211, 212, 213**  
**College Physics**  
An elementary course in college physics. Mechanics, heat, sound, light, and electricity and magnetism, with some elements of modern physics. (SMAM-203 or SMAM-223)  
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (211-F; 212-W; S; 213-F, W, S)

**SPSP-214, 215, 216**  
**Physics for Graphic Arts**  
An introductory course in college physics covering the fundamentals of mechanics, heat, sound, light, electricity and magnetism, and some modern physics, with emphasis on topics having application in the printing industry. (SMAM-203)  
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (214-F; 215-W; 216-S)

**SPSP-217, 218, 219**  
**Physics for Graphic Arts Lab**  
The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures.  
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

**SPSP-271, 272, 273**  
**College Physics Lab**  
The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures.  
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

**SPSP-275, 276, 277**  
**General Physics Lab**  
The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures.  
Class 2, Lab. 2, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

**SPSP-301**  
**Electronics for Technologists**  
A laboratory-oriented course to provide the science or technology student with a basic understanding of electronics and instrumentation. Particular emphasis is placed on systems encountered in chemical laboratories.  
Class 1, Lab. 6, Credit 3 (offered every year) (W, S)

**SPSP-311, 312, 313**  
**University Physics**  
An intensive course in general physics, using calculus, for majors in the sciences. Mechanics, heat, sound, electricity and magnetism, and light. Two parallel labs are available for this course, one a 2-hour lab and the other a 3-hour lab. Physics majors have to take a 3-hour lab, others may opt for either of the labs. (Co-registration or credit in SMAM-252, 253)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (311-F; W; 312-W; S; 313-F, S)

**SPSP-314, 315**  
**Introduction to Modern Physics**  
An introductory survey of modern physics at the sophomore level. Fundamentals of relativity, atomic phenomena, introduction to quantum physics, elementary wave mechanics, nuclear physics, statistical mechanics, and solid state physics. (SMAM-305; SPSP-207; or SPSP-313)  
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (314-W; 315-S)
SPSP-319 Electrical Processes in Solids
Registration #1017-319
Electrical properties of conductors and semiconductors, junction characteristics, operating principles of solid state devices. Theory and application. (SPSP-315 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (W, S)

SPSP-321 Introduction to Laboratory Techniques
Registration #1017-321
A.C. circuits, the oscilloscope, vacuum systems.
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 4 (offered every year)

SPSP-331 Introduction to Electricity and Electronics
Registration #1017-331
Fundamentals of electricity-construction and measurements of electrical and electronic circuits encountered in a scientific laboratory.
Class 4, Lab. 3, Credit 5 (offered every year) (S)

SPSP-341 Foundations of Scientific Thinking
Registration #1017-341
Definition of science; historical perspective; ingredients of the scientific quest; the scientific method; scientific explanation, laws, theories, and hypotheses; the role of mathematics; probability and induction; science and other disciplines. (At least a year of basic science at the college level.)
Class 2, Credit 2 (offered upon sufficient request) (F, W)

SPSP-351, 352, 353 Radiation Physics
Registration #1017-351, 352, 353
The physics of nuclear radiation and the electronics used in its detection and monitoring; Application of radioactivity to nuclear medicine. (SPSP-213, SMAM-223 required; SMAM-309 recommended)
Class 4, Lab. 3, Credit 5 (offered every year) (351-F; 352-W; 353-S)

SPSP-371, 372, 373 University Physics Lab
Registration #1017-371, 372, 373
The labs for these courses will include experiments related to the principles and theories discussed in the corresponding lectures (SPSP-311, 312, 313)
Lab. 3, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F, W, S)

SPSP-380 Theoretical Physics I
Registration #1017-380
Introduction to the theoretical concepts and techniques used in the description of physical phenomena; fields, periodic phenomena, quantization, etc. (SPSP-314, SMAM-306)
Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year)

SPSP-401, 402 Intermediate Mechanics
Registration #1017-401, 402
Particle dynamics, systems of particles, motion of a rigid body, gravitational fields and potential, moving coordinate systems, generalized coordinates, Lagrange’s equations, mechanics of continuous media. (SMAM-306, SPSP-313)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (401-F; 402-S)

SPSP-411, 412 Electricity and Magnetism
Registration #1017-411, 412
Electric and magnetic fields using vector methods, Gauss’s law, theory of dielectrics, Ampere and Faraday laws, vector potential, displacement current, Maxwell’s equations. (SMAM-308, SPSP-401)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (411-F; 412-S)

SPSP-415 Thermal Physics
Registration #1017-415
Fundamental principles of classical thermodynamics, kinetic theory, statistical mechanics, and low temperature physics. Applications to physical problems. (SMAM-306, SPSP-313)
Class 4, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

SPSP-421, 422 Experimental Physics
Registration #1017-421, 422
Advanced laboratory work in physics, with experiments selected from one or more of the following branches of physics: mechanics, acoustics, heat, electro-magnetism, and physical optics. (SPSP-313 plus co-registration or credit in any one of these; SPSP-401, SPSP-415, SPSP-411)
Class 1, Lab. 3, Credit 2 (offered every year) (421-F, 422-S)

SPSP-431, 432 Electronic Measurements
Registration #1017-431, 432
Laboratory course in electrical and electronic measurements and instrumentation, with theory of electron emission, electron tubes, and solid state devices as needed. (SPSP-313, SPSP-321)
Class 2, Lab. 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (431-F, 432-S)

SPSP-455 Optical Physics
Registration #1017-455
Introduction to wave phenomena as applied to the electromagnetic spectrum. Interaction of radiation with matter. (SMAM-305, SPSP-313)
Class 4, Credit 4 (F-alternate years)

SPSP-501 Theoretical Physics II
Registration #1017-501
Application of advanced, mathematical methods to physics. (SMAM-308 plus co-registration or credit in SPSP-401 and SPSP-411)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)

SPSP-521 Advanced Experimental Physics
Registration #1017-521
Advanced laboratory experiments and projects in atomic physics, nuclear physics, or solid state physics. Special emphasis on experimental research techniques. (SMAM-307, SPSP-421)
Lab. 6, Credit 2 (offered every year) (F)

SPSP-531, 532 Solid State Physics
Registration #1017-531, 532
The structure of solids and their mechanical, thermal, electrical, and magnetic properties. (SMAM-307, SPSP-525)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient request) (531-S, 532)

SPSP-541, 542, 543 Physics Research
Registration #1017-541, 542, 543
Faculty directed student projects or research usually involving laboratory work and/or calculations that could be considered of an original nature.
Class variable. Credit variable, (offered every year)

SPSP-550 Physics Seminar
Registration #1017-550
Discussions of contemporary developments in physics. Special emphasis on technical literature search, preparation and presentation of technical papers. (Senior physics majors.)
Class 1, Credit 1 (offered every year) (F)

SPSP-552 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics
Registration #1017-552
Elements of relativistic mechanics and of wave mechanics, quantum theory. Schroedinger’s equation and its solutions, atomic spectra and atomic structure. (SPSP-501; SPSP-531 or permission of instructor)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (F)

SPSP-553 Nuclear Physics
Registration #1017-553
A study of the structure of the atomic nucleus as determined by experiment and theory. Description and quantum mechanical analysis of nuclear properties, radioactivity, and nuclear reactions. (SPSP-525)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered every year) (S)
Clinical Sciences

SHPG-201 Issues, Trends and Careers in Health Professions
Registration #1026-201
A panel-type seminar covering a variety of concerns in the health care system. Topics will be on career options, legislation, educational needs, community services, health institutions, and social implications. Panelists will respond to questions from the class. A short paper discussing one of the topics will be required at completion.

Class 1, Credit 1 (offered upon sufficient request)

SHPG-301 Medical Terminology
Registration #1026-301
Emphasizes etymology, definition, pronunciation and correct utilization of medical terms which enables students to develop a vocabulary essential to the understanding of and communication with the various health areas in which allied health professionals will serve. (SBIO-306)

Class 3, Credit 3 (offered every year) (F)

SHPN-401 Introduction to Radioimmunoassay*
Registration #1025-401
Combined lecture/laboratory in radioimmunoassay. Theory and basic principles; instrumentation; specific assays, quality control and future trends in FIHA. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 2 (Winter)

SHPN-402 Radioimmunoassay Practicum*
Registration #1025-402
Practical experience in operating radioimmunoassay laboratory. Preparation of specific assays, introduction to quality control, data reduction, clinical significance. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 4 (Winter, Spring)

SHPN-501 Introduction to Clinical Nuclear Medicine*
Registration #1025-501
A combination lecture/laboratory course introducing clinical aspects of Nuclear Medicine. Topics include radionuclide imaging, instrumentation, radio-pharmaceuticals, in vivo procedures, radiation protection, nursing procedures. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 6 (Fall)

SHPN-502 Clinical Nuclear Medicine Lecture Series*
Registration #1025-502
Lectures by clinical faculty on specific aspects on nuclear medicine and allied areas. Some of the topics include specific radionuclide imaging procedures including pathology and physiology; ultrasound; radio-pharmaceuticals, instrumentation. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 2 (Winter, Spring)

*SSESP-559 Special Topics—Physics
Registration #1017-559
Advanced courses which are of current interest and/or logical continuations of the courses already being offered. These courses are structured as ordinary courses and have specified prerequisites, contact hours, and examination procedures. Topics could include: introductory statistical mechanics; plasma physics; general relativity; linear integrated circuits; cryogenics; radio astronomy; history of physics; astro-physics; astronomy.

Class variable, Credit variable (offered upon sufficient request)

SHPN-503 Review in Nuclear Medicine*
Registration #1025-503
Discussion of all aspects of Nuclear Medicine Internship including preparation and presentation of technical papers. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 4 (All year)

SHPN-510 Radionuclide Imaging & External Monitoring*
Registration #1025-510
Instruction in the radionuclide in vivo procedures currently in use. Devices used in these procedures include the scintillation camera, the rectilinear scanner and single scintillation probes. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 15 (All year)

SHPN-511 Patient Positioning & Nursing Procedures*
Registration #1025-511
Practical instruction concerning handling of sick patients in the nuclear medicine laboratory, basic nursing skills and emergency procedures are covered. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 4 (All year) (F, W, S)

SHPN-512 Nuclear Medicine Pharmacy-In Vitro Proceedings & Therapy*
Registration #1025-512
Practical experience in the radiopharmacy, introduction to in vitro procedures and related techniques and instruments; introduction to the use of radioactive materials in therapy. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 6 (All year)

SHPN-513 Nuclear Medicine Administrative Procedures
Registration #1025-513
Practical experience in record and file keeping in a nuclear medicine department; operation and procedures manual; radiation safety procedures; radiation protection monitoring, radiation safety manual. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 4 (All year)

SHPN-514 Instrumentation in Nuclear Medicine*
Registration #1025-514
Combined laboratory/practicum in instrumentation in a nuclear medicine laboratory. Laboratories include use of scintillation detecting equipment including scintillation camera and use of computers in nuclear medicine. Practicum is used to reinforce laboratories. (Prerequisite: Fourth year standing in NMT program)

Credit 3 (All year)

Graduate Courses

Master of Science in Clinical Chemistry

SHPC-820 Advanced Clinical Chemistry I
Registration #1023-820-01
Toxicology, therapeutic drug monitoring, electrolytes acid-base, vitamins, oncology, hepatitis, coagulation, and various standard methods. (Permission of instructor)

2 hr lecture, 2 hr seminar, credit 3

On a rotating basis Ad. Clin. Chem I, II, III will be offered two courses per year, one in the fall, another in the spring, and the third the following fall. They are independent courses that may be taken in any sequence.

820 will be offered in Fall 1979

SHPC-821 Advanced Clinical Chemistry Laboratory I
Registration #1023-810-30
Comparison of current methods for analysis of toxicology samples-gas-liquid chromatography, radioimmunoassay, enzyme multiplied immunoassay. (Permission of instructor, class size limited to 12)

Lab 4, Credit 1

Offered concurrently with SHPC-820

SHPC-822 Advanced Clinical Chemistry II
Registration #1023-821-01
Proteins, enzymes, hemoglobin, iron, renal function, lipids, quality control, automation, and method selection. (Permission of instructor)

2 hr lecture, 2 hr seminar, credit 3 (Spring 1980, Fall 1981)
Institute College

School of Computer Science and Technology

All school of Computer Science and Technology courses are offered at least once annually, except as noted.

ICSP-205 Computer Techniques
Registration #0601-205
This course will introduce the student to various facets of computing systems. Concentration will be on the FORTRAN IV language and application programs, documentation, and working knowledge thereof. For non computer science majors.
Class 3, Credit 3

ICSP-209 Introduction to Data Systems
Registration #0601-209
Introduction to the capabilities and characteristics of data processing equipment in a business environment. Topics include the characteristic roles of systems analyst, programmer, and operator in the development of information systems; unit record and computer-based systems; data-communication systems. Lab work includes operation of some unit record equipment and computer programming.
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-215 Programming Language-FORTRAN
Registration #0601-215
A study of FORTRAN programming techniques and applications. Topics include FORTRAN constants, variables, expressions, functions, logical operations, storage allocations, statements, I/O manipulations, program structures, subprograms, plotting, debugging, diagnostic methods and applied problem solving methods. For computer science majors. (ICSS-202)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-220 FORTRAN Programming for Engineers
Registration #0601-220
A study of applied computer programming techniques. Topics include FORTRAN programming, numerical methods and applications of computer to engineering problems. (EEEE-201)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-301 COBOL Programming
Registration #0601-301
COBOL programming techniques and applications. Topics include COBOL coding methods, data processing and sequential file manipulation, table look-up, SORT and SEARCH verbs, introduction to the concept of modular and structured programming, COBOL debugging and editing facilities, establishment of documentation standards, case studies. (ICSS-200 or ICSS-202)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-302 Computer Applications in Engineering Problems
Registration #0601-302
Fundamentals of programming in the BASIC language; the applications of circuit analysis programs to the solution of electrical circuits.
Class 1, Credit 1

ICSP-304 Advanced COBOL Programming
Registration #0601-304
Advanced COBOL programming techniques and applications. Topics include magnetic tape and disc file processing techniques, COBOL subroutines, segmentation and overlays, and ANSI COBOL Standards, with emphasis on modular and structured programming techniques, coding optimization, program documentation, and debugging techniques. An assignment involving program maintenance will be included. (ICSP-301 or equivalent).
Class 4, Credit 4
ICSP-305 Assembly Language Programming
Registration #0601-305
A study of assembly language programming methods. Topics include computer organization, assembly process, assembly coding, addressing, binary arithmetic, repetitiveness, storage allocation, subroutine linkage, looping and address modification, character manipulation, bit manipulation, floating-point arithmetic, decimal instruction set, some system I/O, macros and debugging techniques. For computer science and technology majors. (ICSP-215 or ICSP-301)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-306 Advanced Assembly Language
Registration #0601-306
A study of more advanced assembly language programming techniques, macros, macro generation, conditional assembly, system macros, program linkage, reentrant and recursive routines, I/O programming at the interrupt level on some machines. (ICSP-305)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-308 Structured Programming
Registration #0601-308
A study of techniques in structured programming. Topics include deficiencies in conventional programming methods, modular programming, program structures, structured programs, top-down programming and comparative studies in programming approach. (High-level language, and an assembly language)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-318 APL Programming Techniques & Applications
Registration #0601-318
APL programming techniques and applications. Topics include APL programming, APL report formatting features, file I/O sub-systems, graphic I/O, scientific and business systems design using APL case studies. (A programming course in FORTRAN or BASIC)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-330 Advanced PL/1 Programming
Registration #0601-330
A study of PL/1 language coding and programming techniques. In depth study of the specifics of the compiled program and the "run-time" processor. Programs will be written to demonstrate language applications. (A high level language)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-331 Advanced PL/1 Programming
Registration #0601-331
A study of more advanced PL/1 programming techniques. Topics include record I/O, file processing, indexed and regional file processing, PL/1 application in scientific problems and programming projects. (ICSP-330)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-350 Programming Language Concepts
Registration #0601-350
The concepts and syntactic structure of languages used in computer programming are analyzed by a study of several of the more sophisticated languages in use. Semantic problems will be considered. Programs will be written in selected languages. (ICSS-320)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSP-352 Computer Applications in Social Analysis and Design
Registration #0601-352
A study of techniques of using computers in the field of physical science. Topics include review of programming language, hardware specification and selection, interface problems, software availability and selection, graphical methods, simulation methods and case studies. Projects and hands-on experience will be required. This course is designed for non computer science majors. (ICSP-205 or equivalent)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient demand)

ICSP-532 Computer Applications in Social and Behavioral Sciences
Registration #0601-532
A study of computer techniques applied to social and behavioral sciences. Topics include language selections, matrix manipulation, statistics (basic), analysis of variance, correlations and regression, distribution, factor analysis, econometrics and profit analysis packages. A project relating to individual fields of interest will be required. (ICSP-505, ISCC-309)
Class 4, Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient demand)
ICSS-320 Data Structure Analysis
Registration #0603-320
Information structures—linear lists, stacks, queues, sequential allocation, linked allocation, circular lists, doubly linked lists, arrays and orthogonal lists; trees, traversing binary trees; lists and stacks; sorting; multilinked structures; dynamic storage allocation. (CSP-305)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-340 Finite State Machines
Registration #0603-340
Principles of finite state machines and automata; topics include finite state models, machine capabilities, descriptive methods, decomposition methods, regular expressions, bilateral analysis, bilateral synthesis, sequential iterative systems and space-time transformations. (ICSS-230, ICSS-315)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-355 The Human Side of Computers
Registration #0603-355
Survey of issues of concern regarding the interaction of computer systems and humans. Participants will be expected to prepare a major study, including proposed solutions, for at least one problem. Topics include: the strengths and weaknesses of computers; the effect of, and the computer’s role in change; the effect of organizations, the management process, standardization, organizational structure, and automation; effect on individuals, the “personality of the machine”, computer assisted instruction, medical uses; effects on society, information banks, privacy, and other legal questions, law enforcement and other governmental uses, the computer utility, the cashless society. (ICSS-200 or ICSS-202)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-370, 371 Computer Graphics in Filmmaking
Registration #0603-370, 371
This course will introduce the filmmaking student to the theory and application of computer graphics in filmmaking. Concentration will be on a high-level programming language, a graphical display device, and a graphical software package. Topics will include: a discussion of theoretical computer graphics, in particular 2-D and 3-D picture representation and transformations, applications in the production of logos and short narrative film sequences, and the computer as an artistic dimension.
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-400 Logical Design
Registration #0603-400
Digital computer logic design. Topics include review of switch theory, sequential circuit analysis, sequential circuit synthesis, error detection, error correction network, speed-up techniques, parallel and serial approaches, interface techniques and comparative study of digital computer architecture. (ICSS-315)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-420 Data Communication Systems
Registration #0603-420
Data based systems, data communication systems. Topics include the role of the data base; communication techniques; common carrier implications, tariffs, exchanges, concentrators, multiplexers, buffering; network analysis, cost and design; software considerations. (SMAM-309, third year standing in computer science and technology)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-430 Numerical Methods
Registration #0603-430
Numerical Methods using computers. Topics include introductory error analysis, roots of an equation, solution of systems of linear equations, systems of non-linear equations, interpolation, power series calculation of functions, numerical integration and first-order differential equations. The computational aspects rather than mathematical development will be emphasized. (SMAM-251, 252 or SMAM-214 and ICSP-215 or ICSP-205)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-440 Operating Systems
Registration #0603-440
A general survey of operating system concepts. Topics include process synchronization; interprocess communication; deadlock; multiprocessing and multiprocessor; processor scheduling and resource management; memory management; overlays, static and dynamic relocation, virtual memory, file systems; logical and physical I/O, device allocation; I/O processor scheduling; process and resource protection. Portions of existing operating systems are examined. (ICSS-315, ICSS-320)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-450 Computing Management
Registration #0603-450
The application of management principles to managing a data processing installation. Topics include organization, personnel selection and staffing, budgeting, economic analysis including equipment and software selection, leasing and purchasing, installation layout, physical, software and file security, management controls and auditing, standards, maintenance, and legal aspects. A major project in equipment selection and installation will be assigned. (Must be fourth or fifth year computer science major)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-465 Introduction to Management
Registration #0603-465
Information Systems
A study of the analysis, design, and implementation of management information systems; various approaches to system analysis, including inquiring systems and the views of C. West Churchman; a survey of proposed and actual MIS designs for general and specific applications, such as accounting, financial and inventory systems, and consideration of the “total information system”; implementation aspects, such as decision tables, data bases and data base management systems, security, financial considerations, and testing. (ICSS-311)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-480 Formal Languages
Registration #0603-480
Computers formal language principles. Topics include context free, context sensitive grammar, regular expressions, Turing machines, introduction to unsolvability and computability. (ICSS-340)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-485 Data Base Concepts
Registration #0603-485
Introduction to the concept of data base. Topics include historic development of data bases; data organization and structure; data security, recovery, relationship and retrieval; system design using the Xerox EDMS; comparison of the data base approach with traditional file organization and access methods; a study of other existing data bases such as IMS and TOTAL. (ICSS-320)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-510 Systems Workshop
Registration #0603-510
Commercial projects utilizing COBOL and the principles of systems analysis and design; the projects will be completed by individuals or small groups. (ICSS-311)
Class 4, Credit 4
ICSS-515 Analysis of Algorithms
Registration #0603-515
This course should be designed to teach the mathematics necessary to properly analyze the computational effort of a given algorithm. Specific algorithms should be analyzed and then improved. (Advanced computer science standing)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-525 Assemblers, Interpreters, and Compilers
Registration #0603-525
A study of the three basic programming language processors— assemblers, interpreters, and compilers. Topics include design and construction of language processors, formal syntactic definition methods, parsing techniques, and code generation techniques. Laboratory work includes actual construction of language processors. (ICSS-330)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-540 Operating Systems Laboratory
Registration #0603-540
Application of the principles covered in ICSS-440: development of a small operating system and a study of its functional characteristics; special topics include I/O programming, interrupt handling, resource allocation and virtual system concepts; laboratory emphasis. (ICSS-440)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-545 Microprogramming
Registration #0603-545
A study of microprogramming and processor design. Topics include an historical review; examples of hardware vs. microcode control logic; read only storage (ROS) and writable control store (WCS); horizontal and vertical micro-instructions; applications of microprogramming, languages for processor design, special purpose processors and CPU architectures. Several existing computers are discussed. (ICSS-315)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-550 Review of Computer Science
Registration #0603-550
Review of advances in computer science which have occurred in the last few years—designed to give graduating or upperclass students an introduction to recent technological and theoretical advances through readings in the current literature. Normally taken during the last quarter of school. Must be fifth year computer science and technology major)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-560 Compiler Construction Laboratory
Registration #0603-560
Design of full-scale processors for the purpose of language translation; projects to be completed in a structured environment in areas of parsing, code generation, code optimization, and language design. (ICSS-525)
Credit 4

ICSS-575 Minicomputer Systems and Applications
Registration #0603-575
A study of minicomputer hardware architecture, logical design, system interface, software organization, operating systems and applications in various areas. Hands-on experimentation on the PDP 11/10 and Microdata 1600D dual processing system is emphasized in this course. (Fourth year computer science and technology major)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-580 Systems Programming
Registration #0603-580
A study of systems program organization and systems programming techniques. Topics include systems programming languages, assemblers, macro-processors, linkage editors and loaders, compilers, text processors. The course includes programming assignments in several of these areas. (ICSS-525, ICSS-440)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-585 Systems Programming Laboratory
Registration #0603-585
A follow-up course to Systems Programming in which students design and implement a large systems program or module. Past projects have included floating point simulators; a small data base system, a graphics package, and a command language interpreter. (ICSS-580)
Class 4, Credit 4

ICSS-590 Seminar in Computer Science
Registration #0603-590
Current advancement in computer science. Topics selected include telecommunications, operating systems, sorting, systems analysis, virtual storage, microprogramming and others. (Fourth year computer science and technology major)
Class 2-4, Credit 2-4

ICSS-599 Independent Study
Registration #0603-599
Selected topics between a student and a faculty member. (Fifth year computer science and technology major with an average higher than 2.5)
Class 2-4, Credit 2-4

Graduate Courses

Information Science

ICSI-700 Review of Programming Languages
Registration #0611-700
A review of programming techniques and the applications of FORTRAN and assembly language for the incoming graduate student or Computer Science or consent of instructor.)
Credit 4 (offered on sufficient demand)

ICSI-703 Data Management Concepts
Registration #0611-703
A study of current information media and their design. Topics include microfilm system, video system, computer input and output devices, computer interface with media devices, and system design concepts and techniques in the application to libraries and information centers. (Graduate standing in Information Science or Computer Science or consent of instructor.)
Credit 4 (offered upon sufficient demand)

Library Automation and Management

ICSM-700 Review of Programming Languages
Registration #0611-700
A review of programming techniques and the applications of FORTRAN and assembly language for the incoming graduate student with deficiencies in programming.
Credit 4

ICSM-703 Data Management Concepts
Registration #0611-703
A study of current data management concepts. Topics include data representation, data structures, searching and storage techniques, file structure and maintenance, data communication and generalized data management systems.
Credit 4

Computer Systems Management

ICSM-710 Computer Systems Software
Registration #0611-710
A broad survey of existing and developing systems software. Topics include assemblers, macro processors, linkage editors, loaders, compilers, file and data management systems, and microprogramming, multithreading, batch processing, time sharing, and virtual storage operating systems. The survey is conceptual in nature dealing with the purpose, organization, and functional characteristics of systems software modules and their interaction. (For System Management majors only)
Credit 4
A study of the characteristics of computer system hardware. The topics discussed include speed, memory size, architecture, expandability, maintenance problems and software backup. Both case studies and comparative studies will be made to large, medium, and small scale computers, as well as to mini computers.

Credit 4

Computer System Personnel and Management
Registration #0611-740
A study of computer installation personnel and management structure. Topics include system programmer and system analyst qualification and selection, applications programmer qualification and selection, responsibility assignment, scheduling procedures, cost analysis, performance evaluation quality control and other behavioral aspects.

Credit 4

Advanced Computer Utilization Techniques
Registration #0611-765
A study of advanced computer utilization techniques. Topics include resource allocation of available software in business, mathematical, and engineering application. Information storage and retrieval techniques as well as characteristics of some more frequently used programs are studied.

Credit 4

Seminar
Registration #0611-790
Topics discussed include management problems, production problems, maintenance problems, hardware and software system problems, and invited topics given by Computer Center directors.

Credit 4

Independent Study
Registration #0611-799
Credit variable (2-4)

Computer Science

EDP Auditing
Registration #0603-710
A study of the techniques and approaches used to audit computer data centers and systems. Topics include the methodology and tools of EDP auditing, internal departmental controls, program controls, input/output controls, data security, physical security, computer hardware controls and data communication control.

Credit 4

Computer Architecture
Registration #0603-720
A study of computer architectural analysis and design. Topics include review of basic theories, hardware technology, parallel and distributive logic, asynchronous and synchronous machines and case study. (ICSS-315)

Credit 4

Microprocessor and Microcomputers
Registration #0603-721
A study of microprocessors, microcomputers and their applications. Topics include microprocessor hardware, microcomputer organization, software, microcomputer programming, interface techniques and trend of development. Case studies will be provided. Intel 8080 will be extensively studied. Students must have background in assembly language programming and knowledge in microprogramming. (ICSP-305 or equivalent)

Credit 4

Discrete Simulation
Registration #0603-730
Computer simulation techniques are examined. Topics include abstract properties of simulations, modeling, analysis of a simulation run, and statistics. At least one general purpose simulation language (GPDS) will be taught. Each student will be required to write at least one simulation program, run it on a digital computer, and present an analysis thereof. (SMAM-309 or equivalent)

Credit 4

On-Line Information Systems Design
Registration #0603-735
Design of on-line information systems. Topics include basic on-line system characteristics, design guidelines, hardware requirements, comparison of systems and languages, file organization concepts, the simultaneous access problem, file security and recovery, error recovery, system evaluation, and case studies. (Consent of instructor)

Credit 4

Data Base Implementation
Registration #0603-736
Requirements and characterization of generalized data base systems, the role of data base administrator, creation of a general data base, elements of data base management systems, data base management in multi-access environment, survey of data base management systems, selecting a data base management system, projects in data base systems implementation. (ICSS-485)

Credit 4

Computer Communications Networks
Registration #0603-740
A study of hardware and software principles of computer communication networks. Topics include network configuration and vocabulary, network hardware components, network software components, network technologies, examples of existing networks, network utilization, measurement and evaluation.

Credit 4

Real-Time Computation
Registration #0603-755
Principles and applied problems in real-time computing using microprocessors as laboratory equipment. Topics include interrupt handlers, multi-tasking concepts, process synchronization, response time considerations for interrupt driven and polled I/O and elements of computer communications. (ICSS-440) and either ICSS-315 or ICSS-720 required)

Credit 4

Computer Graphics
Registration #0603-770
Theory and technology of computer graphics; display devices and processors; display files and transformations; interactive and three-dimensional graphics and graphic systems; graphic languages and systems design.

Credit 4

Fundamentals of Computing
Registration #0603-805
Computer systems, number representations, arithmetic operations and error analysis, structured programming, recursive programming, systems software, computer architecture and microprogramming. (ICSM-700 or equivalent)

Credit 4

Foundations of Computing Theory
Registration #0603-806
Principles of computing theory; mathematical logic, set theory, relations; functions; grammars and languages, lattices and Boolean algebra, graph theory. (SMAM-431 or equivalent)

Credit 4

Computational Complexity
Registration #0603-815
This course is concerned with the mathematical analysis of computer algorithms. Topics include matrix operations, combinational algorithms, integer and polynomial arithmetic, NP complete problems, and lower bounds on algorithms involving arithmetic operations. Background in analysis techniques is presumed. (ICSS-806)

Credit 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICSS-825</td>
<td>Assemblers, Interpreters and Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CSS-826</td>
<td>Deterministic and Probability Models of Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICSS-836</td>
<td>Data Base Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICSS-846</td>
<td>Information Storage and Retrieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICSS-850</td>
<td>Computability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CSS-852</td>
<td>Coding Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CSS-856</td>
<td>Theory of Parsing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CSS-860</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CSS-875</td>
<td>Minicomputer Systems and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CSS-880</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CSS-885</td>
<td>Systems Programming Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CSS-890</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>variable 2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I CSS-895</td>
<td>MS Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>variable 4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICSS-899</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0603-899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>variable 2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IJCG-701</td>
<td>The Two-Year Colleges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0604-701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>(1-3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IJCG-702</td>
<td>Teaching, Learning, Content, &amp; Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0604-702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>variable 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IJCG-703</td>
<td>Management of Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0604-703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>variable 1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IJCG-704</td>
<td>Instructional Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>#0604-704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>variable 1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Center for Community/ Junior College Relations

All courses taught through CCJCR are offered on demand with sufficient enrollment. Note: Graduate courses applicable to the MS in business technology are listed under College of Business. A more detailed statement of course objectives, assumed prior knowledge, and topics to be covered, is available through the CCJCR office.

IJCG-701 The Two-Year Colleges
The study of the philosophies, organizations, developments, finance, goals, curricula, and spirit of the two-year college.
Credit variable (1-3 credits)

IJCG-702 Teaching, Learning, Content, & Environment
Advising/counseling relationships, learning styles, student activities, motivations, developmental education, and the implications of the "open door" policy are investigated.
Credit variable (1-3 credits)

IJCG-703 Management of Learning
Systems of curriculum planning, and cognitive styles, goals, objectives, evaluation, measurement, and productivity are studied as they relate to the accountability of faculty, students, and administration.
Credit variable (1-4 credits)

IJCG-704 Instructional Techniques
To develop professional competence in direct applications and uses of various learning styles, including television, special audiovisuals, prepared lectures, seminars, computer assisted instruction, and programmed learning.
Credit variable (1-4 credits)

IJCG-750 Seminar
Registration #0604-750
This is a series of interdisciplinary discussions led by course participants from different teaching disciplines and outside resource persons. The topics concern the challenges involved in teaching, and in educational planning, leading to a better understanding of the total learning by the two-year college students.
(All degree candidates should enroll once in Seminar).
Credit 2
The intent of this course is to develop in the student an understanding of the common concepts, structures, and terminology. Other topics may be included according to the needs and desires of the class. Guest lecturers and discussion leaders will be invited to address the class as appropriate.

Credit 4

IJCG-840 Internship
Registration #0604-840
An individual arrangement with an appropriate community or junior college will be made for those persons not having sufficient experience. This will provide definite teaching assignments and responsibilities, together with participation in other faculty functions, including advising, committee work, planning, and student evaluation on a full semester or term basis at a two-year college. Supervision, assistance, and evaluation will be provided by a mentor in the participating college and by the CCJCER.

Credit 3 to 6

IJCG-850 Special Projects
Registration #0604-850
This course provides for independent study, investigation, or research activity in subject matter areas not formalized by the Center’s program, but having specialized value to the field of community college teaching. Projects may be directed at teaching, curriculum development, or instructional technology. Proposals require approval by the director.

Credit variable (1-6)

Graduate Engineering Technology

IJCT-705 Thermodynamics
Registration #0606-705
The first and second laws of thermodynamics are applied to fundamental problems in mechanical engineering technology.

Credit 4

IJCT-707 Engineering Concepts
Registration #0606-707
A special graduate level course to update knowledge in statics and dynamics of rigid bodies. Modern mathematical techniques, i.e., vectors, matrices, and Cartesian tensors are used.

Credit 4

IJCT-708 Engineering Technology Analysis
Registration #0606-708
A comprehensive review of differential and integral calculus. Other topics included are partial differentiation, multiple integrations, dot product, cross product, multiple integration, solution of first and second order differential equations; LaPlace transforms and Fourier series. The course provides the mathematical background needed by engineering technology faculty. Selection of topics to be emphasized is based on the preassessment of course participants’ understanding. This course is a prerequisite for most other courses in the IJCT series.

Credit 4

IJCT-710 Science and Technology of Materials
Registration #0606-710
The intent of this course is to develop in the student an understanding of the properties of crystalline and non-crystalline materials, metals, alloys, polymers, ceramics, and glass, based on their micro or macro structures.

Credit 3

IJCT-711 Microelectronics
Registration #0606-711
Principles of physical basis of active and passive solid state devices are introduced; manufacturing processes of assembly of passive circuit package; discussion of thick/thin film circuit techniques, hybrid circuit assembly, and integrated circuit techniques.

Credit 3

IJCT-713 Computers in Engineering Technology I
Registration #0606-713
Introduction to digital computer programming and the application of computer programs to the solution of technical problems in engineering technology education. Programming languages such as FORTRAN, BASIC, and APL are introduced and used as appropriate based upon the pre-assessment of student knowledge. Prerequisite knowledge should include mathematics through college calculus.

Credit 4

IJCT-714 Computers in Engineering Technology II
Registration #0606-714
This course continues the study, use, and application of digital computers to solve engineering technology problems. Additional programming languages and programming techniques are included. Programming assignments are pertinent to the student's area of specialty.

Credit 4

IJCT-715 Electromechanical Systems I
Registration #0606-715
Introduction to the concepts and principles of electromechanical systems and components. The underlying unifying concepts of electrical, fluid, mechanical and thermal systems are examined. Various types of transducers such as temperature, displacement, force, electro-pneumatic and electro-hydraulic are studied. Other topics include thermistors, thermocouples, strain gauges, control valves, open and closed loop systems and digital systems.

Credit 3

IJCT-716 Electromechanical Systems II
Registration #0606-716
The study of the major components and subsystems required for the operation of numerically controlled machines and other industrial applications of electromechanical technology.

Credit 3

IJCT-717 Electrical Measurements
Registration #0606-717
This course presents the various fundamental electrical measuring devices, instruments, and transducers which the mechanical engineer is likely to encounter. Basic principles and applications are stressed.

Credit 3

IJCT-718 Applications of Linear Integrated Circuits
Registration #0606-718
Linear integrated circuits including operational amplifiers, voltage regulators, and commercial amplifiers. Examination and analysis of manufacturer specifications for standard units. Includes numerous examples of practical applications.

Credit 3

IJCT-719 Communication Theory
Registration #0606-719
To provide the student with the basic principles and applications of communication theory in system design.

Credit 3

IJCT-720 Integrated Physics
Registration #0606-720
The course objectives include the synthesis and integration of a wide variety of physics topics that are the basis of electrical, mechanical, and optical technology, and the understanding of their common concepts, structures, and terminology.

Credit 4
Individual projects are assigned.

A series of discussions to analyze and propose solutions for institutional problems peculiar to teaching technical courses. Guest discussion leaders are invited at appropriate times. Individual projects are assigned.

Credit 3

The study of the principles of manufacturing organization and non-machining applications.

Basic principles and capabilities of N/C, N/C machine and its controls; increment and absolute systems, point-to-point and continuous path systems, manual programming; use of computers and programs for N/C, N/C tuning; design criteria and managing of N/C, non-machining applications.

Credit 3

Numerically Controlled Machines

A continuation of Electrical Measurements (IJC7-717) stressing current industrial applications, electronic instrumentation and troubleshooting. Biomedical applications will be included.

Credit 3

Advanced Electrical Measurements

This course deals with modern approaches to the design of frequency selective filters. Concepts of transfer functions, poles and zeros, and graphical evaluation of frequency response are discussed. Following this, the classical filter approximations (e.g., Butterworth, Chebyshev, and Elliptic) are developed for low pass, band pass, and high pass passive designs. The final portion of the course includes the design of active R-C filters using operational amplifiers.

Credit 3

Electric Power Transmission

A survey of modern power systems including symmetric components, transmission line constants, relaying and control techniques, system stability and economic operation. The impact of large power solid state electronics and ecological studies is discussed.

Credit 3

Mechanical Design

The study of the static and dynamic failure of machine elements; the design and analysis of fasteners, springs, shafts, bearings, gears, clutches, and brakes.

Credit 3

Manufacturing Organization

The study of the principles of manufacturing organization and management as they relate to teaching the material in the two-year college.

Credit 3

A series of discussions to analyze and propose solutions for instructional problems peculiar to teaching technical courses. Guest discussion leaders are invited at appropriate times. Individual projects are assigned.

Credit 1

Minicomputers in Engineering Technology

An introduction to minicomputer hardware and software. Includes practical examples of suitable applications in community college engineering technology education. Emphasis on programming, basic architecture and interfacing, and system maintenance. A working knowledge of basic digital electronics is assumed.

Credit 4

Career Information

The Nature of Work

Analysis of the changed meaning of work throughout history with emphasis on the 20th century. Different theoretical and practical approaches to job satisfaction and work motivation will be studied as well as recent efforts to redesign work and apply alternative time patterns. New work trends and the changed work-leisure relationship will also be explored.

Credit 3

Career Decision Making Concepts

Based upon prior knowledge of basic sociological and psychological constructs, this course concentrates on the processes and influences involved in choices regarding careers. The relative and collective impacts of peers, teachers, friends and relatives, immediate family, and professional advisors are analyzed. Additional course goals include applications of processes such as socialization; acculturation; assimilation; status and role playing; and perception to related activities such as career education-orientation-advising. Current psychological research relating personality/self concepts/motivation to career decision making will be studied. A special topic involves the problems of communicating information on emerging careers to individuals to effect real and valid perceptions.

Credit 3

Education/Business/Industry Interrelationships

A study of the interrelationship of the world of formal education to the business, industrial, and labor communities. Constraints, problems, and values of cooperative effort will be studied in relation to organizations of varying size. Elementary, secondary and post-secondary education, differing size business organizations and industrial groups that involve differing levels of technical specialization are studied.

Credit 2

Legal Aspects of Career Planning

The principal goal is that the participant will have a sufficient knowledge of general law and government agency rulings that control career decisions. Topics include: constitutional law, affirmative action, union affiliation for closed and open shops, exempt and non-exempt employment, collective bargaining, the several labor departments and their functions, job qualifications and requirements, handicapped persons, civil service regulations, laws relating to various cooperative education arrangements, and employment related liability. The student will then examine conflicts between the law and selected practices or procedures. (Assumed prior knowledge of the nature of constitutional, statutory, civil and common law.)

Credit 2

Career Concepts: Production

Credit 3

Career Concepts: Commerce

Credit 3

Career Concepts: Services

Credit 3
These three courses form a single set and are separated only to facilitate registration and scheduling flexibility. Each of these three courses concentrates on particular careers. Production includes manufacturing, construction, mining, skilled trades, design and engineering related fields, and food processing and the field of agriculture, fisheries, etc. Commerce covers general business, banking and finance, sales and advertising, communications, hospitality and tourism, retail and wholesale distribution and related fields. Service includes allied health careers, education, government and civil service, law and criminal justice careers, and other service careers.

Each course is designed to present a foundation view of several types of a particular employer. Investigated will be systems of career opportunities, management, personnel policies, employer/employee relations, required training/educational levels, manpower long-range projections, philosophies, in-house education and training, competitive relationships, national/international affiliations, and civic/humanitarian expectations.

IJCC-748 Information Retrieval Systems in Career Planning Registration #0615-748
The primary goal is the ability to use several data based computer systems for the storage and retrieval of career information. This includes a sufficient understanding of the computer systems, languages and dictionaries for efficient utilization. Additional goals are an awareness of other systems based upon media and print materials, and the ability to evaluate various systems. (Satisfaction of all foundation studies)
Credit 3

IJCC-749 Manpower Forecasting Fundamentals Registration #0615-749
Two different purposes that depend on a common base are goals for this course. The common base is an understanding of the techniques, theories and limitations of manpower forecasting as it applies to numbers in current occupations and to the probabilities of emerging careers. The two purposes are: (1) the ability to provide, as a generalist having a broad knowledge of different careers, assistance to discipline specialists in feasibility studies for new educational programs, and (2) to assist people in making decisions in those careers for which insufficient information exists. The ability to assist people in making decisions about the pursuit of a career that is projected to be available several years later will be studied in order to develop a uniform and responsible judgement in those areas where probability statements are extremely important. (Satisfaction of all foundation studies.)
Credit 4

IJCC-750 Career Education in Colleges & Special Settings Registration #0615-750
The course goals are to develop the abilities and knowledge necessary to function effectively in college career education and information centers and other organizations helping adults develop career plans. Topics include career education components in community/junior and four year colleges and universities; multiple, middle, and late careers; advocacy; spouse and family concerns; and special settings for career assistance.
Credit 3

IJCC-753 Group Dynamics for Career Development Registration #0615-753
This course concentrates on the abilities needed to plan, conduct, and evaluate various group counseling and peer assistance processes as used in assisting individuals to formulate career plans. Each participant will understand the appropriate functions, advantages and disadvantages of different group dynamic procedures; and will demonstrate the required "attending", listening, guidance, problem solving, and decision making skills needed to plan and moderate such sessions.
Credit 3

IJCC-754 Occupational Environments & Human Resources Registration #0615-754
This course provides classroom studies, research, and experiential learnings that relate general knowledge about occupations and careers to information about individual and personal characteristics needed for success in the careers. The specific topics and objectives will vary each time the course is offered in order to meet differing needs. They will, however, relate to career development, planning, advising and counseling. Applications to human resource planning, personnel administration, career education, and career assistance will be stressed. Interested persons should understand the particular objectives for a scheduled offering of the course prior to registration. Because of the differences in selected concentrations within the general goal, the course may be repeated for credit.
Credit variable (1-6)

IJCC-755 Career Internship—Project/Experience Registration #0615-755
This is a variable credit (1 to 5) course that is required of all students unless they have had sufficient approvable experience as a Career Information Specialist. It would be an opportunity to practice one or more of the defined functions of a Career Information Specialist under RIT supervision.
Credit variable (1-5 credits)

IJCC-756 Career Internship—Business/Industry Registration #0615-756
This is a variable (1 to 5) credit course, and is an elective that is available only when satisfactory arrangements can be made to function as a specialist in business/industry. It is possible this would only be available for full-time students.
Credit variable (1-5 credits)

IJCC-757 Career Internship—Services/Education Registration #0615-757
This is identical to the 756 internship except that it applies to practice in educational and service occupation fields.
Credit variable (1-5 credits)

IJCC-760 Basic Career Counseling Skills Registration #0615-760
Students are introduced to selected counseling skills including attending, listening, questioning, paraphrasing and reflection of feelings through demonstration and role playing. The application of these skills to a select population (women, handicapped, minorities, etc.) is demonstrated through an independent project.
Credit 3

IJCC-762 Career Education Seminar—Women Registration #0615-762
An elective course for students in Career Information concentrating on the ability to provide effective counseling for women who wish to enter non-traditional career fields. Case studies, first person presentations, readings, media and discussions are used to develop knowledge and skills needed. A project related to the elimination of bias and stereotyping in career counseling materials will be required.
Credit 3

IJCC-763 Career Education Seminar—Handicapped Registration #0615-763
An elective course for students in Career Information concentrating on the ability to provide effective counseling for handicapped persons who wish to plan and succeed in desired careers.
Credit 3
Packaging Science

All Packaging Science courses are offered at least once annually.

IPKG-201 Principles of Packaging
Registration #0607-201
An overview of packaging: the historical development of packaging, the functions of packaging, and the materials, processes, and technology employed to protect goods during handling, shipment and storage. A brief review of container types, package design and development, and research and testing will be presented, along with information about economic importance, social implications, and packaging as a profession.
Class 4, Credit 4

IPKG-310 Methods of Evaluation
Registration #0607-310
Information about recognized standard testing procedures will be presented, and students will gain practical experience in the operation of various commonly used testing instruments which are used to determine physical properties of fibre, metal, plastic, and glass packaging materials. (IPKG-201)
Lab 4, Credit 2

IPKG-311 Packaging Materials I
Registration #0607-311
The manufacture, physical and chemical properties, and uses of commonly used packaging materials, components, and primary packages for consumer and institutional use, will be presented. Emphasis is on metals and plastics used in packaging, and adhesives, propellants, and other component materials. (IPKG-201)
Class 3, Credit 3

IPKG-312 Packaging Materials II
Registration #0607-312
The manufacture, physical and chemical properties, and uses of commonly used packaging materials, components, and primary packages for consumer and institutional use will be presented. Emphasis is on paper, paperboard, wood, and glass used in packaging applications. (IPKG-201)
Class 3, Credit 3

IPKG-315 Container Systems
Registration #0607-315
A study of packages which are in direct contact with the product. Structural design and physical and chemical compatibility of product and container will be analyzed and discussed for basic container types. Students will gain practice in the structural design and construction of prototype packages. (IPKG-311, 312)
Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

IPKG-401 The Packaging Industry
Registration #0607-401
An analysis of positioning of the packaging function in the contemporary American corporation. The role of the packaging professional in the corporate enterprise, and the interrelationship of packaging and other business functions will be considered in detail. (Packaging Science juniors only)
Class 1, Credit 1

IPKG-431 Packaging Production Systems
Registration #0607-431
A study of package forming and filling, closing, and transportation systems, and the characteristics of such equipment, and maintenance programs will be considered. Students will gain practice in setting up complete production lines for packaging various products. (IPKG-311, 312)
Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

IPKG-432 Packaging for Distribution
Registration #0607-432
An exploration of different shipping, storage, and use environments common to various products and packages. Structural design of packages for product physical protection, chemical compatibility as a factor in shelf life, and methods for testing and predicting these factors will be studied. (IPKG-311, 312)
Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

IPKG-433 Packaging for Marketing
Registration #0607-433
The interrelationship between packaging and marketing, detailing how the retail consumer package can be used as a scientific marketing tool. The course concentrates on a systematic approach to developing an optimum package for a given product to meet the demands of the retail market. Advertising, marketing demographics, and the impact of color upon packaging will be considered. Students will gain practice in the development of a complete package system. (IPKG-431, 432)
Class 2, Lab 4, Credit 4

IPKG-520 Packaging Management
Registration #0607-520
A study of packaging organization in the contemporary corporation and project management techniques available to the packaging manager. Organization theory will be discussed, and compared with typical industry practice. Other topics will include PERT, value analysis, and the impact of regulatory agencies upon packaging from a management standpoint. (This course is intended for seniors)
Class 3, Recitation 1, Credit 4

IPKG-524 Packaging Economics
Registration #0607-524
A study of the costs involved in the development, manufacture, and distribution of packages, in order to develop a working knowledge of packaging costs. Cost elements associated with development, tooling, materials, machinery, processing, and distribution will be discussed. The usefulness and validity of various value theories will be considered. (This course is intended for seniors)
Class 3, Credit 3

IPKG-530 Packaging and the Environment
Registration #0607-530
Consideration of packaging in a social context. Factors which enhance secondary use, recycling, recovery of resources, and proper disposal will be discussed. Packaging design in relation to solid waste disposal and materials and energy shortages will be considered. Other topics of current, social interest will be discussed. Primarily a discussion class for senior students. Open to non-majors. (This course is intended for seniors)
Class 2, Recitation 1, Lab 2, Credit 4

IPKG-590 Senior Thesis
Registration #0607-590
An in-depth study of some phase of packaging which will enable the student to make use of the knowledge and skills acquired during the course of the program. Arranged, Credit 4

IPKG-598, 599 Independent Study
Registration #0607-598, -599
Independent study, in consultation with the instructor, on any packaging-related topic. Arranged, Credit variable 1-4
### School of Engineering Technology

All School of Engineering Technology courses are offered at least once a year except as noted.

#### Upper-Division Civil Engineering Technology

**ITEC-420** Hydraulics
- **Registration #0608-420** Study of liquid flow in pipes and open channels, hydrostatic pressures and forces, stability, devices to measure pressure, velocity, and flow, pump selection, development of pump characteristic curves, and the introduction to design of sewer and water lines.
  - Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

**ITEC-428** Report Writing
- **Registration #0608-428** The principles of organizing data and information into clear and concise engineering memos, letters, and reports. The techniques of library research, and oral reports using video tapes of student presentations are also stressed.
  - Class 3, Credit 2

**ITEC-432** Water & Wastewater Transport Systems
- **Registration #0608-432** Discussion of surface and groundwater sources. Introduction to well hydraulics. The hydraulic design of sanitary and storm sewer systems, and water distribution systems.
  - Class 2, Recitation 3, Credit 3

**ITEC-434** Environmental Pollution
- **Registration #0608-434** The study of various forms of pollution including air, thermal, noise, erosion, pesticides, radiation, and visual pollution, with the investigation of the sources, measurement, methods of control, legislation, codes, and enforcing agencies. Several expert guest speakers will also lecture.
  - Class 3, Credit 3

**ITEC-438** Principles of the Treatment of Water and Sewage
- **Registration #0608-438** An introduction to water and wastewater treatment interpretation of analyzed physical, chemical, and biological parameters of water quality with regard to the design and operation of treatment processes and to the control of the quality of natural water. Fundamental principles and applications of physical, chemical and biological processes employed in water and wastewater treatment, analysis of waste assimilative capacity of streams.
  - Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEC-500** Design of Water Treatment Facilities
- **Registration #0608-510** Principles of water treatment plant design: conceptual and hydraulic design of water purification and conditioning facility. The topics discussed include the design of a rapid sand filtration plant with water softening treatment.
  - Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 3

**ITEC-510** Computer Techniques in Civil Engineering
- **Registration #0608-513** Technology
  - **ITEC-513** Designed to complement Computer Techniques, IESC-205, as an introduction to problem oriented languages such as COGO, STRESS, and other proprietary systems.
  - Lab. 2, Credit 1

**ITEC-514** Land Planning
- **Registration #0608-514** The basic concepts of zoning: residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural; concepts of flood plains, green belts, protection of wetlands, wild and scenic river designation, wilderness areas are studied as well as the functions of zoning and planning boards.
  - Class 2, Credit 2

**ITEC-516** Structural Analysis and Design I
- **Registration #0608-516** Theory and laboratory study of certain aspects of water pollution control treatment processes. Students are required to prepare a technical paper based on the laboratory findings.
  - Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**ITEC-520** Design of Wastewater Treatment Facilities
- **Registration #0608-520** Principles of wastewater treatment plant design; conceptual and hydraulic design of activated sludge and trickling filter plants are studied. Tertiary treatment facilities, such as nitrogen and phosphorous removal will be discussed.
  - Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEC-527** Soil Mechanics and Foundations
- **Registration #0608-527** The properties of soils, stresses and settlement in soils, seepage, slope stability; earth pressures on structures, determination of bearing capacity, types of foundations and their interrelation with the supporting soil are explored.
  - Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

**ITEC-544** Contracts and Specifications
- **Registration #0608-544** A study of the contract documents; the relationship between the owner, engineer, and contractor; various types of contracts and specifications are studied as well as an introduction to engineering law.
  - Class 3, Credit 3

**ITEC-545** Professional Principles and Practices
- **Registration #0608-545** A treatment of legal and ethical aspects of the profession; review of codes of ethics and current professional problems; several guest speakers representing different segments of the civil engineering field.
  - Class 1, Credit 1

### Civil Technology Electives

**ITEC-549** Environmental Engineering Project
- **Registration #0608-549** Theory and laboratory study of certain aspects of water pollution control treatment processes. Students are required to prepare a technical paper based on the laboratory findings.
  - Class 2, Lab. 6, Credit 4

**ITEC-550** Construction Practices
- **Registration #0608-550** An introduction to basic construction management and organization with CPM scheduling, estimating, bidding, heavy construction techniques, methods, and equipment applications.
  - Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

**ITEC-552** Structural Analysis and Design II
- **Registration #0608-552** Analysis and design of steel structures using AISC code; topics include high-strength bolts, welding, design of building frames, study of typical contract and shop drawings.
  - Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

**ITEC-556, 557** Wastewater Treatment Plants
- **Registration #0608-556, -557 Operation and Control I & II** A self-paced audio-visual course. Emphasis on the functional aspects of wastewater treatment plants' operation. Discussion of the significance of the results of laboratory analysis and their interpretation and application to the control of treatment processes. (ITEC-438 and consent of instructor)
  - Credit 1-4
ITEE-310  Electricity
Registration #0609-310
An introduction to electricity for photo management majors. Top-
ics covered are basic circuit analysis and the D.C. operation of
diodes, transistors, vacuum and gas tubes. Some electronic cir-
cuit analysis is covered.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

JEE-311  Electronics I
Registration #0609-311
Continuation of ITEE-310. Analysis of A.C. circuits is covered.
Power supplies and circuits used in the 5s printer are analyzed.
Additional circuits relating to photography are covered. (ITEE-
310)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-312  Electronics II
Registration #0609-312
Continuation of ITEE-311. Digital circuits and transistors are cov-
ered. Circuits used in the 2610 and 2620 printers are analyzed.
Electro-optic devices are discussed. (ITEE-311)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-401  Circuit Theory I
Registration #0609-401
An introductory course in the use of Laplace transforms to de-
termine the complete response of circuits containing indepen-
dent and dependent sources, resistance, inductance, and ca-
pacitance. Application of basic circuit theorems to the solution
of transformed networks. (SMAT-420 concurrently)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-402  Circuit Theory II
Registration #0609-402
Frequency response of network functions as solved by use of
pole-zero diagrams and Bode diagrams. Mutual inductance. The
Fourier series solution of circuits with non-sinusoidal inputs
(ITEE-401)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-404  Control Systems I
Registration #0609-404
Analysis of closed loop control systems for stability, accuracy,
response time, Routh’s and Nyquist’s stability criteria, gain and
phase margin, static error coefficient, lead and lag compensating
networks. (ITEE-402, SMAT-420)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-411  Electrical Principles for Design I
Registration #0609-411
A service course offered to non-electrical majors studying in the
technical disciplines; covers basic electrical circuits, network
theorems, applications of Ohm’s and Kirchoff’s laws in D.C. and
A.C. circuits, power and energy concepts, efficiency, and meter-
ing.
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-412  Electrical Principles for Design II
Registration #0609-412
A review of A.C. resonance in series and parallel circuits, three-
phase circuits, rotating machines and their application; trans-
formers, semiconductor theory; bridges, power supplies, and
phase shifting circuits. (ITEE-411)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-414  Basic Electrical Principles
Registration #0609-414
Basic survey of important aspects of electricity including impor-
tant laws of electrical networks for both A.C. and D.C.; emphasis
is placed on such topics as power factor, efficiency, costs of elec-
tricity, lighting, line losses, breakers and fusing, transformers,
motors and three-phase fundamentals. (SMAT-421)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-420  Logic & Digital Devices
Registration #0609-420
The analysis and simplification of logic equations using Boolean
algebra with application to semiconductor integrated circuits and
relay circuits. Truth tables and Karnaugh map reduction tech-
niques, sequential circuits, state tables and counter circuits are
also studied.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-424  Linear Amplifier Design
Registration #0609-424
The design of transistor bias networks to meet specific circuit re-
quirements is discussed. A study of the design and analysis of bi-
polar and FET amplifiers is done with emphasis placed on low and
high frequency response characteristics. Also discussed are
tuned amplifiers, special considerations necessary in dealing with
transistor arrays, and transient response characteristics. (SMAT-
421, ITEE-402 concurrently)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
ITEE-499 Co-operative Education
Registration #0609-499
One quarter of appropriate work experience in industry.
Credit 0

ITEE-520 Electrostatic and Magnetic Fields
Registration #0609-520
Basic principles of electrostatics and magnetostatics; electric circuits, series and parallel circuit analysis; magnetic circuit analysis; design of magnetic circuits, magnetic field mapping methods; (SMAT-422)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-521 Electromagnetic Fields and Antennas
Registration #0609-521
The time varying fields, Maxwell’s equations, characteristic impedances; design and radiation patterns of the dipole antenna are explored. Design of antenna arrays for UHF-VHF and microwave applications are also discussed. (ITEE-520)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-524 Microwave Systems
Registration #0609-524
Microwave power sources, waveguide transmission systems, measurement of standing waves, impedance, power flow in waveguides, solid state microwave devices, and microwave communication system design are discussed. (ITEE-520)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-526 Semiconductor Physics
Registration #0609-526
Theoretical description of p-n junctions and semiconductor phenomenological models. Characteristics of transistors and FET models developed to obtain parameters; solid state device characteristics derived. (ITEE-520)
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEE-532 Power Amplifier Design
Registration #0609-532
Design of Class A and B low frequency power amplifiers including distortion analysis, feedback, and class C, R.F. power amplifier design using transistors. Thermal considerations for power transistors and heat sink design included. (ITEE-428)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-534 Communications Systems I
Registration #0609-534
An introduction to AM, DSB, SSB and FM modulation systems and their spectrums. Circuitry for their generation and demodulation; frequency division multiplex and the analysis of mixing circuits, the Sampling Theorem and its application to time division multiplex. (ITEE-428)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-535 Communications Systems II
Registration #0609-535
Pulse modulation systems including, pulse amplitude modulation, pulse width modulation and pulse position modulation; pulse code modulation as applied to voice and to digital data transmission; introduction to noise and its effect on communication system performance; introductory information theory; analysis and design of communication systems. (ITEE-534)
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEE-536 Control Systems I
Registration #0609-536
Design of control systems for specific application and performance criteria; a study of control motors and components for D.C./A.C. control systems; application of control theory to the solution of practical system problems. (ITEE-404)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-538 Digital Computer Design I
Registration #0609-538
Design of logic circuits using 7400 series TTL gates; a study of TTL flip-flops, one shots and oscillator circuits; design of arithmetic circuits, shift registers and counters. (ITEE-424, 540)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-539 Digital Computer Design II
Registration #0609-539
A continuation of ITEE-538 with application of logic circuits to computer design. Multiplexers, semiconductor memories, ALUs and their applications to computers and microprocessors are considered. The basic operation of computers, and computer systems are examined. Machine language programming, indexing and indirect addressing and interrupt programming are introduced. Peripheral devices and interfaces are discussed if time permits. (ITEE-538)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-540 Pulse Circuit Design
Registration #0609-540
The response of R-C circuits to pulse and square waves; switching characteristics of transistors: rise, fall, and storage time; clipping and clamping circuits; design of transistor logic gates and inverters; design of multivibrators, Schmitt triggers, differential amplifiers, comparators, trigger and counting circuits. (ITEE-428)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-542 Microprocessors
Registration #0609-542
An introductory course in Microprocessors emphasizing the Motorola 6800 and Intel 8085. The topics covered include the CPU, ROMS, RAMS, programming and interface ICs. Practical applications of microprocessors are also considered. (ITEE-539)
Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

ITEE-543 Minicomputers, Controllers and Peripherals
Registration #0609-543
A study of popular minicomputers and most common peripherals that they use. The course includes the PDP-8, PDP-11, and NOVA minicomputers. Peripherals include TTYs, MODEMS, tape drives, disc drives, cassette, card readers, line printers, and D/A and A/D converters. Methods of interfacing these peripherals to minicomputers and microprocessors are emphasized. (ITEE-539)
Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

ITEE-544 Integrated Circuit Theory & Applications
Registration #0609-544
A brief introduction to fabrication. Small scale logic (TTL, ECL, CMOS), medium scale logic (FF, counters, registers) and large scale logic (memories, microprocessors, CCDs) are discussed from a hardware point of view with applications. Linear IC’s such as the OP-AMP, VR and communication circuits are analyzed. (ITEE-424, 540)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-545 Applications of Linear Integrated Circuits
Registration #0609-545
A study of the applications of linear integrated circuits including summers, integrators, differentiators, active filters, analog computers, comparators, and regulators. Actual and ideal characteristics are compared and studied. (ITEE-428)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-546 Industrial Electronics
Registration #0609-546
Design of SCR/Triac control circuits for D.C. and A.C. motors; control of lights and heating elements with D.C. power supplies and polyphase rectifier circuits; speed control of D.C. and A.C. motors; process control systems utilizing solid state electronic circuits. (ITEE-532)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-548 D.C. and A.C. Machine Design
Registration #0609-548
D.C. and A.C. rotating machines; the characteristics of shunt, series and compound D.C. motors and generators are explored with torque-speed characteristics, power efficiency and applications of single phase and three phase motors. (ITEE-402)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4
The basic concepts of strength of materials as applied to beams, shafts, columns, shrink fits, and curved beams are covered. (ITEE-402, SMAT-422)

ITEE-550 Power Systems I
Registration #0609-550
Basic elements of a power system, energy sources, substation configuration; load cycles, single phase circuits, balanced and unbalanced three phase circuits, power factor correction, and transmission line configurations and impedances are covered. (ITEE-402, SMAT-422)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-551 Protective Relaying
Registration #0609-551
The physical construction and characteristics of electromechanical relays, short circuit calculation and line, bus, transformer and motor-generator protection are studied. Solid state relays, instrument transformers, and telecommunications and supervisory control are included. (ITEE-402 or equivalent)
Class 3, Lab. 3, Credit 4

ITEE-522 Power System Stability
Registration #0609-552
Voltage regulation and efficiency of transformers, per unit systems, symmetrical components, lightning protection, energy conservation, switching surges, and system voltage regulation are included. Equal area criterion of transient stability is covered. (ITEE-550)
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEE-554 Electronic Optic Devices
Registration #0609-554
Basic photometry is discussed. Light emitting and light receiving devices are covered with circuits and applications. Optics is introduced with laser theory and fiber-optics.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-556 Transmission Lines and Filters
Registration #0609-556
General transmission line equation and approximations; lossless transmission line and analysis using the Smith chart; matching stub design for transmission lines; Butterworth filter design principles and applications. (ITEE-402)
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEE-580 Senior Project
Registration #0609-580
Selected independent study of design project by electrical technology students with the approval of the department. Approval must be granted first week of Fall or Winter quarter for Spring quarter registration.
Class/Lab. as required. Credit 4

Upper-Division Mechanical Engineering Technology

ITEM-301 Engineering Graphics
Registration #0610-301
A basic course in engineering drawing. Topics include lettering, line quality, use of instruments, sketching, orthographic projection, pictorials, sections, auxiliary views and dimensioning.
Recitation 6, Credit 2 or 3

ITEM-404 Applied Mechanics of Materials
Registration #0610-404
The basic concepts of stress of materials as applied to mechanical design are reviewed in depth. The course includes the study of the concepts of stress and strain, the stress-strain relationship and combined stress. Applications of these concepts to beams, shafts, columns, shrink fits, and curved beams are covered. (ITEM-408, or equivalent)
Class 3, Credit 3

ITEM-405 Applied Dynamics
Registration #0610-405
Examines the principles of kinematics and the basic laws of motion as applied to the design and analysis of mechanical components and systems. (ITEM-404, SMAT-421 or concurrent)
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-406 Dynamics of Machinery
Registration #0610-406
A study of the kinematics and kinetics of machine elements such as gears, cams linkages, and the dynamic balancing of machinery. (ITEM-405)
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-407 Mechanical Engineering Technology Laboratory Registration #0610-407
A course in mechanical laboratory techniques and the preparation of laboratory reports; experimental work in materials testing, strength of materials, experimental stress analysis, metallurgy, and metallography; individual instruction in the preparation of laboratory reports. (It is intended that students enroll concurrently in ITEM-404 and ITEM-414).
Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

ITEM-408 Introduction to Strength of Materials
Registration #0610-408
Elements of statics and strength of materials. Topics include plane equilibrium, friction, stress, strain, torsion, and the bending of beams. Principles of statics and deflection will be demonstrated.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-411 Engineering Materials
Registration #0610-411
A study of the physical properties of metallic and non-metallic materials; a survey of manufacturing processes including casting, molding, metal removal, metal forming, and welding; field trips are made to local manufacturing installations. For non-mechanical majors.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-414, 415 Materials Technology I, II
Registration #0610-414, -415
A two quarter course involving a study of materials, their structure and their characteristics. Topics covered include atomic and crystal structure, phases and phase diagrams, physical properties, corrosion and oxidation, diffusion in metals, recovery, recrystallization and grain growth, age hardening and heat treatment of metals. The effect of processes such as welding on the metallurgy of the part will be examined. Organic and ceramic materials will also be studied. Prerequisite for ITEM-415 is ITEM-414)
I. Class 3, Credit 3
II. Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-425 Statistical Quality Control
Registration #0610-425
The basic concepts of statistics and probability are studied as they apply to quality control, including the study of control charts, sampling procedures, and the planning, organizing, and installation of quality controls in the industrial setting.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-426 Quality Assurance Registration #0610-426
A study of those factors involved in quality planning, the practicality of tolerances and specifications, planning, organizing and installing quality controls; training and supervision of quality control personnel; effective administration of the quality assurance function.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-431 Production Management
Registration #0610-431
A study of modern industrial organization and how it is managed. Techniques related to manufacturing.
Class 4, Credit 4

*Courses which are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand.
ITEM-436 Engineering Economics
Registration #0610-436
This course covers some of the factors involved in the engineering economy. Capital financing and budgeting, depreciation and valuation, risk and uncertainty, break-even studies, replacement costs, and selections between alternatives are typical of the topics covered.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-437 Cost and Value Analysis
Registration #0610-437
The use of decision theory and the nature of man-machine systems in analyzing manufacturing and design projects. Integration of economic factors with design and production criteria. Use of linear programming and computers in performing value engineering analysis. Techniques of estimating costs will be studied and used.
Class 3, Credit 3

ITEM-441 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer
Registration #0610-441
The first and second laws of thermodynamics and their applications. Thermodynamic properties of working fluids including pure substances and ideal gases. The concepts of work and heat, to the basic concepts of heat transfer is also included.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-442 Heat Transfer
Registration #0610-442
A first course in heat transfer. The theory and application of the fundamentals of heat conduction, convection, and radiation. The design and applications of heat transfer apparatus.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-445 Thermofluid Apparatus
Registration #0610-445
A study of the application, specification, and operation of steam generators, prime movers, heat exchangers, compressors and pumps. Also, performance evaluation of such apparatus and thermal systems; strategies of energy conservation.
Lecture 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-451 Vibration and Noise
Registration #0610-451
A study of the basic concepts of vibration and noise. Designing equipment for survival in vibration and shock environments. Methods of reducing noise in machinery and structures. Environmental tests for vibration and shock. Methods of vibration and noise analysis will be demonstrated. (SNAT-452)
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-461 Mechanics of Fluids
Registration #0610-461
A study of the fundamentals of fluid statics and dynamics. Applications of the principles of pumps, turbines, flow measurement, pipe flow, and fluid power. (ITEM-441)
Class 3, Credit 3

ITEM-465 Thermofluid Laboratory
Registration #0610-465
Laboratory experiments in thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and heat transfer. (ITEM-441, 461)
Class 1, Lab. 2, Credit 2

ITEM-470 Numerical Control Applications I
Registration #0610-470
The philosophy and use of numerical control in manufacturing. The course will review manual programming, examine different applications of numerical control, and introduce computer assisted programming techniques. Numerical control machine tools will be demonstrated.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-471 Numerical Control Applications II
Registration #0610-471
An advanced course in applications of numerical control. Emphasis will be placed on computer-assisted part programming for contouring in two and three dimensions. Application of advanced technologies such as CNC and CNC.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-472 Tool Engineering
Registration #0610-472
The selection of tools for production; the specification of tools, jigs, and fixtures; production gages; selection of tooling for automatic machines; determination of assembly tooling. Emphasis is placed on economic justification for tooling.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-475 Computer-Aided Design & Manufacturing
Registration #0610-475
A study of the hierarchical structure of computers applied to manage, monitor and control manufacturing facilities. Three major manufacturing areas are examined: production management, engineering analysis and design, and finance and marketing.
Class 3, Lab. 2, Credit 4

ITEM-480 Methods Analysis
Registration #0610-480
Principles and applications of basic methods and techniques for improvement of the worker-job-time relationship, job standards and recording, and work-space design for efficient use of labor.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-490 Production Planning
Registration #0610-490
An introduction to plant design, problems in factory planning, preparation of plant layout, quantitative tools used in solving layout problems, common problems in plant layout, and work simplification principles and practice. (ITEM-480)
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-491 Material Control
Registration #0610-491
The fundamental principles in the control of industrial production in relation to forecasting purchasing, inventory, production planning, routing, and scheduling.
Class 4, Credit 4

ITEM-492 Plant Layout
Registration #0610-492
The study of the arrangement and layout of processes and equipment to maximize production efficiency. Also covered are the principles of material handling.
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

ITEM-499 Mechanical Technology Co-op
Registration #0610-499
Class 0, Credit 0

ITEM-500, 501 Systems Design Project I, II
Registration #0610-500, -501
An individual student project in systems design. The student integrates his program, co-op experiences, and independent studies in the solution of a systems design project and presents his findings in written and oral presentations.
Class 2, Lab. 4, Credit 4

ITEM-506 Machine Design
Registration #0610-506
The study of the static and dynamic failure of machine elements and the design and analysis of fasteners, springs, shafts and bearings. (ITEM-405)
Class 3, Recitation 2, Credit 4

*Courses which are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICIC-440</td>
<td>Audiovisual Program Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Students learn how to develop audiovisual materials by using systematic development procedures. The design model for the development of instructional/training materials and the media elements that comprise them focuses on process and analytic skills such as the writing of behavioral objectives and developmental testing. Mastery of skills and techniques rather than theory is emphasized. Required for all students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICIC-450</td>
<td>Audiovisual Program Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The systems approach to audiovisual program design is further developed and used as a basis for a systematic, four-stage process of program identification, design, development, and dissemination. Students design, produce and validate an instructional product by utilizing the systems model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICIC-441</td>
<td>Message Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reviews perception and media formats as they may be applied to the design of instructional communications. Examines social psychological principles as they relate to attitude change and motivation in learning. Students use design principles and structure messages for different media forms. Required for all students. Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICIC-405</td>
<td>Audiovisual Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Permits students to discuss in a seminar setting a series of topics related to the field of audiovisual communications, including career choices, academic preparation, and professional growth opportunities. Required for all students. Credit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICIC-401</td>
<td>Message Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reviews perception and media formats as they may be applied to the design of instructional communications. Examines social psychological principles as they relate to attitude change and motivation in learning. Students use design principles and structure messages for different media forms. Required for all students. Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICIC-400</td>
<td>Audiovisual Program Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Students learn how to develop audiovisual materials by using systematic development procedures. The design model for the development of instructional/training materials and the media elements that comprise them focuses on process and analytic skills such as the writing of behavioral objectives and developmental testing. Mastery of skills and techniques rather than theory is emphasized. Required for all students. Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICIC-405</td>
<td>Audiovisual Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Permits students to discuss in a seminar setting a series of topics related to the field of audiovisual communications, including career choices, academic preparation, and professional growth opportunities. Required for all students. Credit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICIC-401</td>
<td>Message Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reviews perception and media formats as they may be applied to the design of instructional communications. Examines social psychological principles as they relate to attitude change and motivation in learning. Students use design principles and structure messages for different media forms. Required for all students. Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICIC-440</td>
<td>Audiovisual Program Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Students learn how to develop audiovisual materials by using systematic development procedures. The design model for the development of instructional/training materials and the media elements that comprise them focuses on process and analytic skills such as the writing of behavioral objectives and developmental testing. Mastery of skills and techniques rather than theory is emphasized. Required for all students. Credit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICIC-450</td>
<td>Audiovisual Program Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The systems approach to audiovisual program design is further developed and used as a basis for a systematic, four-stage process of program identification, design, development, and dissemination. Students design, produce and validate an instructional product by utilizing the systems model.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Courses which are offered at least once every three years and/or upon sufficient demand
ICIC-460  Selection, Storage and Dissemination of Media Resources
Credit variable (2-3)
Registration #0612-460
Reviews methods of selecting nonprint media resources (such as films, audiotapes, filmstrips, videotapes), methods for proper storage and efficient retrieval of nonprint materials, and distribution practices. Examines sources of written and graphical materials which can be used in locating, selecting, and acquiring various media.
Credit 2

ICIC-461  Visual Information Resources
Credit variable (1-4)
Registration #0612-461
Provides a practical working knowledge of the basic principles of information management in the audiovisual field. Emphasizes the principles of organizing, evaluating, and controlling visual information. Exposes student to the basic principles of indexing, cataloging, and reference services. Exposes student to the problems of retrieving visual materials from nonprint sources.
Credit 4

ICIC-485  Electronics in AV
Credit variable (1-4)
Registration #0612-485
Covers the fundamentals of electricity and electronics, with particular emphasis on applications to audiovisual hardware and electronic systems, especially as related to proper operation and use.
Credit 4

ICIC-490  Audio Techniques
Credit variable (1-4)
Registration #0612-490
Reviews principles of sound recording and produce audiotapes using both studio and field grade reel-to-reel and cassette formats in a variety of situations. Major topics include hardware, microphone selection, and use, acoustic considerations, dubbing, editing, and multitrack recording techniques. Special emphasis on mastery of techniques for audiovisual applications.
Credit 4

ICIC-500  Practicum in a Special Area
Credit variable (1-4)
Registration #0612-500
Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in an area of special interest and to work with "clients" in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (with guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

ICIC-501  Practicum in Audiovisual Program Design
Credit variable (1-4)
Registration #0612-501
Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in audiovisual program design and to work with "clients" in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (with guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

ICIC-502  Practicum in Audiovisual Management
Credit variable (1-4)
Registration #0612-502
Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in audiovisual management and to work with "clients" in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (with guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

ICIC-503  Practicum in Audiovisual Production
Credit variable (1-4)
Registration #0612-503
Allows a student to explore or develop a special competence in advanced production and work with "clients" in real or simulated work environments. A proposal (with guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registration. For audiovisual communications majors only.

ICIC-510  Writing for Audiovisual Programs
Credit variable (2-3)
Registration #0612-510
Includes procedures for preparing scripts for audiovisual presentations, with particular emphasis on organizing, writing, and revising. Emphasizes the principles of script writing for educational media. (ICIT-700)

ICIC-550  Management of Audiovisual Programs
Credit variable (2-3)
Registration #0612-550
Covers organizational strategies, management practices, budgeting and fiscal control, personnel recruitment, selection, training and supervision, resource center operation and organization.
Credit 4

ICIC-560  Media Facilities Design
Credit variable (2-3)
Registration #0612-560
Examines major variables influencing the design of such media facilities as production areas, darkrooms, audio and television studios and control rooms, and training and instructional areas. Topics include acoustic design, ventilation, electrical circuits, space requirements and layouts.
Credit 4

ICIC-570  Survey of Audiovisual Equipment
Credit variable (2-3)
Registration #0612-570
Explores the variety of search techniques and strategies for finding visual and pictorial information, evaluating it, and establishing a reference file for use in production. Specific application of these techniques is made to locating sources of original visual (graphic, photographic, print) material as well as prepared visuals in secondary sources such as books. Interpreting and following copyright regulations is discussed.
Credit 3

ICIC-580  Producing Multimedia Presentations
Credit variable (2-3)
Registration #0612-580
Students design, produce and present multimedia and multi-image productions. Both theoretical and practical aspects such as programming devices, presentation problems, and equipment needs are covered. (Multimedia refers to combination of different techniques from combining different media to multi-image and multi-screen projection.)
Credit 4

ICIC-595, 596  Senior Project
Credit variable (2-3)
Registration #0612-595, 596
Focus is on the design and production of an interview presentation package based on each senior's own job aspirations, professional skills, personal qualities and portfolio materials. These courses are to be taken in the Fall and Winter quarters of the senior year. Both are required for graduation. For audiovisual communications majors only.

Instructional Technology

ICIT-700  Introduction to Instructional Technology I
Credit variable (2-3)
Registration #0613-700
An overview of the basic elements of instructional technology including: technology and its application to instruction; instructional development; past, present, and future trends in instructional technology; and instructional objectives. The course is a mix of self-instructional modules and seminars. Completion of modules and seminars on topics above are required (2 cr.). Additional modules cover specialized areas of instructional technology such as health sciences and community college applications, television and instruction, training and development. Course credit varies with the number of modules completed. Course required for graduation.
Credit variable (2-4)

ICIT-701  Introduction to Instructional Technology II
Credit variable (2-3)
Registration #0613-701
A continuation of ICIT-700 offering the student an opportunity to complete additional modules as described in ICIT-700 course description. (ICIT-700)
Credit variable (2-3)
ICIT-703 Registration #0613-703  
Training Health Professionals  

Examines the various methods used to train physicians, nurses, dentists, and other allied health personnel. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of instructional technology in current training programs. Maximum use is made of field trips to various local training programs.  
Credit 2

ICIT-705 Registration #0613-705  
Sources of Information in Instructional Technology  

Examines the wealth of information sources available to instructional technologists, including catalogs of nonprint material, handbooks, newsletters, ERIC, hardware and software dealers, conference proceedings and books. Students are given problems to require using of these sources.  
Credit 3

ICIT-706 Registration #0613-706  
Sources of Visual Information  

Students develop general search techniques and strategies for finding methods used in measuring performance, principally cognitive and psychomotor skills, as well as methods to determine overall course effectiveness. Covers methods for both formative and summative evaluation, test construction, and means of validating instructional materials and instructional systems.  
Credit 4

ICIT-710 Registration #0613-710  
Programmed Instruction  

Students review principles and techniques of preparing programmed instruction; then design, produce and validate their own programmed instruction materials; includes research and development related to programmed instruction and sources of programmed materials.  
Credit 4

ICIT-712 Registration #0613-712  
Computer Assisted Instruction  

Examines the fundamentals of educational research hypothesis testing, designs, statistical procedures, reporting techniques, and types of research. Specifically examines the research in instructional television. Students learn to critique research articles and develop evaluation plans.  
Credit 4

ICIT-715 Registration #0613-715  
Instructional Television  

Examines the wealth of information sources available to instructional technologists, including catalogs of nonprint material, handbooks, newsletters, ERIC, hardware and software dealers, conference proceedings and books. Students are given problems to require using of these sources.  
Credit 3

ICIT-720 Registration #0613-720  
Research in Instructional Technology  

Examines the various methods used to train physicians, nurses, dentists, and other allied health personnel. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of instructional technology in current training programs. Maximum use is made of field trips to various local training programs.  
Credit 2

ICIT-721 Registration #0613-721  
Evaluation of Training and Instruction  

Students review the use of the computer for instruction (computer assisted instruction) and then design, produce and validate their own programmed instruction materials; includes research and development related to programmed instruction and sources of programmed materials.  
Credit 4

ICIT-722 Registration #0613-722  
A variable credit course which allows a student to conduct a research project based on the student’s interests and with the advice and consent of a faculty member. A formal research proposal must be submitted before registering for this course. Proposal guidelines are available from the department.  
Credit 1-4

ICIT-735 Registration #0613-735  
Psychology of Learning and Teaching  

Relates various theories of learning to actual teaching and training. Students review learning principles and apply them to practical instructional situations. Emphasis is on behavioral approach to developing instruction and training.  
Credit 4

ICIT-736 Registration #0613-736  
Applications of Behavioral Psychology to Training and Adult Learning  

The basic two credit course relates the major principles of learning (from ICIT-735) to training situations in business, industry, and government. The emphasis is upon the cognitive and psychomotor skills for adult learners. The module for the additional credit is an overview of the relationship of work, learning, and leisure in the stages of adult development and explores methods of interacting these areas in the continuing development of the learner.  
Credit 1-4

ICIT-745 Registration #0613-745  
Instructional Facility Design  

Designed to enable the instructional technologist to assist and participate in the design of spaces and related facilities for effective learning. Specific topics include acoustics, lighting, ventilation, electric circuits, planning for electronic distribution systems, equipment specifications, spatial relationships, together with architectural engineering and contracting procedures.  
Credit 4

ICIT-750 Registration #0613-750  
Instructional Development I  

Covers the concepts and principles underlying the development of instructional programs and materials. Instructional development is the systematic solution of instruction and learning problems involving needs assessment, task analysis, specification of objectives, analysis and synthesis of instructional strategies, and methods of evaluation. A limited instructional development project is part of the course. Required for graduation. (Note: ICIT-700 must be taken before or simultaneously with ICIT-750.)  
Credit 4

ICIT-751 Registration #0613-751  
Instructional Development II  

A continuation of Instructional Development I (ICIT-750) in which instructional development principles are applied in an actual project selected by the student. More sophisticated means of development, evaluation, and revision are included along with strategies for media selection and development. Literature of the field is also covered. Required for graduation. ICIT-750.  
Credit 4

ICIT-752 Registration #0613-752  
Instructional Development III  

Stresses the difference between personnel/curriculum development, instructional/program development, and curriculum/organizational development and how the instructional developer or trainer becomes an agent for change. Examines the methods of disseminating and promoting the adoption of innovative methods and materials. Students research special problems related to selected areas of instructional development. (ICIT-750 and 751)  
Credit 4

ICIT-753 Registration #0613-753  
Criterion Referenced Instruction and Technical Training I  

A course to train students in the development and application of testing methods used in measuring performance, principally cognitive and psychomotor skills, as well as methods to determine overall course effectiveness. Covers methods for both formative and summative evaluation, test construction, and means of validating instructional materials and instructional systems.  
Credit 4
ICIT-756 Criterion Referenced Instruction and Technical Training II
A two-course sequence which applies the principles of instructional development specifically to those areas of training in which performance criteria can be precisely stated and accurately measured. Such training usually tends to be in technical skill areas where procedures or product are predetermined or can be clearly specified. The course is largely self-paced and self-instructional and the student must complete a project in the technical training area. (ICIT-750 and ICIT-751 or permission of department)
Credit 3/Qtr.

ICIT-757 Techniques of Work Analysis
Students learn a variety of job analysis and task analysis techniques based on Functional Job Analysis. Data gathered from analyses is cast into various formats for job restructuring, writing job descriptions, establishing task and job hierarchies, and developing training programs. Students learn to develop job inventories and checklists for gathering task information for a number of interrelated purposes.
Credit 2

ICIT-762 Management & Budgeting in Instructional Technology
Applies basic theories of management to areas of instructional technology (such as production, audiovisual services) and to management of personnel of those areas. Examines the organizational structure of media centers and units within the center. Covers budgeting and actual financing for services and projects dealing with the use of media in training and instruction.
Credit 4

ICIT-765 Individual Learning Style Analysis
Examines the ways different individuals learn and relates instructional strategies to learning styles. Covers cognitive style mapping, aptitude treatment interaction, application of norm and criterion referenced tests as they relate to individual learning styles. (Prerequisite: ICIT-735)
Credit 4

ICIT-770 Interpersonal Communications
Instructional development requires that instructional technologists be able to work well with people. Participants in the course are taught to be sensitive to others as well as to examine their own feelings in a group situation. Required for graduation.
Credit 2

ICIT-772 Group Development and Organizational Change
Similar in format to ICIT-770, the course extends the concept and practice of interpersonal communications to the area of work and task-oriented team-building and organizational change. The course stresses actual personal interaction in a training laboratory environment while including some of the theoretical aspects of causing work-oriented, personal and organizational change. (Prerequisites: ICIT-750, 751, 757, 770)
Credit 3

ICIT-780 Selected Topics in Instructional Technology
This seminar provides a forum for a small group of students to examine various areas of interest to them. Students select topics, examine them thoroughly, and present the findings for group consideration. Required for graduation.
Credit 2

ICIT-840 Internship
Special opportunities may occur for students to obtain work experience in a job or environment similar or coincident with their career objectives. In fact, students are encouraged to locate such opportunities. This course recognizes this experience. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registering for this course.
Credit 1-4

ICIT-850 Independent Study
An opportunity for a student to explore, with a faculty advisor, an area of interest to the student. A proposal (guidelines available from the department) must be submitted prior to registering for this course.
Credit 1-4
Reserve Officers’ Training Corps

All courses are offered annually

**First Year**

**MMSM-201 The Military and American Society I**
Registration #0701-201
Introduction to the organization of the United States Army and the ROTC program; warfare, its nature, origin, conduct and future; voluntary leadership laboratory.
Class 1, Credit 1

**MMSM-202 The National Security Structure**
Registration #0701-202
U.S. Army and National Security. Organization of the federal government with emphasis on the Congress, Executive Office of the President, and the Department of Defense. Public opinion and national security; an introduction to small unit organization and military rank; voluntary leadership laboratory.
Class 1, Credit 1

**MMSM-203 The Military and American Society II**
Registration #0701-203
The impact of the military upon American political, economic and social institutions; significance of military customs, courtesies and traditions; introduction to U.S. Army weapons; voluntary leadership laboratory.
Class 1, Credit 1

**Second Year**

**MMSM-301 Introduction to Basic Operations and Tactics**
Registration #0701-301
Provides a knowledge of small unit leadership with emphasis on map reading and land navigation; leadership laboratory.
Class 2, Credit 2

**MMSM-304 Basic Operations and Tactics**
Registration #0701-304
Fundamentals and techniques of squad level tactics with emphasis on leadership, command and control, and tactical employment; leadership laboratory.
Class 2, Credit 2

**MMSM-305 Junior Officer Development**
Registration #0701-305
The functions, duties and responsibilities of a junior officer with an introduction to career planning; leadership laboratory to include field training exercise and military installation orientation visit.
Class 2, Credit 2

**Third Year**

**MMSM-401 Fundamentals of Instruction**
Registration #0701-401
Examination of principles and techniques that are utilized in the preparation and presentation of a complete period of instruction; leadership laboratory.
Class 3, Credit 3

**MMSM-402 Leadership in Small-Unit Operations**
Registration #0701-402
An extended course in leadership and management of resources on the tactical battlefield with heavy emphasis placed on sequential timing and economy of forces and resources; leadership laboratory to include field training exercise and military installation orientation visit.
Class 3, Credit 3

**Fourth Year**

**MMSM-403 Leadership and Management**
Registration #0701-403
Provides future officers with the basic principles of leadership and management of human resources; motivation, morale, communication, individual and group behavior are discussed; leadership laboratory.
Class 3, Credit 3

**MMSM-503 World Change and Military Implications**
Registration #0701-503
A study of the Army’s contribution to the total military structure; an introduction to military implications in the international system; readings in military history; leadership laboratory to include field training exercise and military installation orientation trip.
Class 3, Credit 3

**MMSM-504 Administration and Staff Operations**
Registration #0701-504
Staff organization, functions and responsibilities at battalion level and company administration; readings in military history, leadership laboratory.
Class 3, Credit 3

**MMSM-505 Advanced Leadership and Management**
Registration #0701-505
Further studies in leadership and management with emphasis on contemporary human problems and military justice; readings in military history; leadership laboratory.
Class 3, Credit 3